



# **BLUE ECONOMY** VALUATION TOOLKIT USER MANUAL

Updated: June 2021



Economic Commission for Africa, Sub-Regional Office for Eastern Africa P. O. Box 4654 Kigali, Rwanda Tel: (+250) 788 155 400 Web: www.uneca.org/sro-ea

© 2021 Economic Commission for Africa Kigali, Rwanda All rights reserved.

Reproduction, in whole or in part, of the contents of this publication is authorized. The Commission requests that in such a case the source be acknowledged and that it be provided with a copy of the work in which the quoted excerpt is reproduced.

The designations employed in this report and the materials presented therein do not imply the expression of any opinion on the part of the Secretariat of the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa concerning the legal status of any country, territory or city. or region or its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or limits, nor regarding their economic system or stage of development. The designations "developed", "industrialized" and "developing" are for statistical purposes only and do not constitute an assessment of the state of development reached by any country or region.

# Acknowledgements

The Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit (BEVTK) was developed by Dr. Philippe Lallemand (consultant), who also authored this user manual. Dr. Lallemand wishes to acknowledge and warmly thank Daya Bragante, Programme Management Chief at United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (UNECA), who initiated the BEVTK project; Raquel Frederick, Associate Economic Affairs Officer at UNECA Sub-Regional Office for Eastern Africa (SRO-EA), who took over the project and has been a great support; Dr. Pierre Failler, Professor of Economics and Director of the Center for Blue Governance at University of Portsmouth, who inspired the Philosophy behind the toolkit and Ewan Trégarot, Research Fellow at the Centre for Blue Governance whose contributed to his understanding of ecosystem services has been crucial.

The developer also thanks Mads Knudsen from Vanguard Economics in Rwanda, Stuart Laing from the University of Seychelles, and Zahra Omar Ahmed, Head of Economic Information Department at Chamber of Commerce of Djibouti who tested the toolkit and provided valuable feedback.

Finally, this project would not have been possible without the leadership of Dr. Mama Keita, Director, UNECA SRO-EA, who has been very supportive since the beginning of this project.

#### Author's Note

This document has been prepared in good faith based on information available at the date of publication without any independent verification. The Author makes no warranties on the accuracy, reliability, completeness or currency of the information in this report nor its usefulness in achieving any purpose. Readers are responsible for assessing the relevance and accuracy of the content of this report. Under no circumstance will the Author and BEVTK's Developer be liable for any loss, damage, cost or expense incurred or arising by reason of any person using or relying on information in this report.

Your access to and use of the data provided in this Report is conditional on your acceptance and compliance with the terms, conditions, and disclaimers contained in this document.

This disclaimer applies unless revoked (by a statement to the contrary).

# **Table of Contents**

| Ackno | owledgements  | 2   |
|-------|---|-----|
| Abbre | eviations and Acronyms  | 7   |
| 1 P   | resentation of the Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit                 | 9   |
| 1.1   | Objective of the BEVTK  | 10  |
| 1.2   | Structure of the BEVTK  | 11  |
| 2 0   | perational Manual of the BEVTK Version 2                          | 14  |
| 2.1   | Introduction  | 14  |
| 2.2   | Getting Started   | 15  |
| 2.3   | BEVTK Customized Menus and Navigation                             | 16  |
|       | Introduction – the main BEVTK Menu Tab and pop-up menu            | 16  |
|       | Help sub-menu   | 18  |
|       | Save sub-menu   | 19  |
|       | Print sub-menu  | 20  |
|       | Settings sub-menu   | 22  |
|       | Country Profile sub-menu  | 25  |
|       | Economics sub-menu  | 31  |
|       | Social sub-menu   | 52  |
|       | Ecosystem sub-menu  | 60  |
|       | BE Snapshot sub-menu  | 67  |
|       | Utility tables sub-menu   | 72  |
|       | Export to PDF sub-menu  | 74  |
|       | Refresh sub-menu  | 79  |
| 3 A   | ppendix   | 81  |
| 3.1   | Nomenclature Systems used in BEVTK                                | 81  |
|       | ISIC Rev 4  | 81  |
|       | IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology 2.0                                | 88  |
|       | Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES) | 103 |
|       | Social Dimension's Indicators                                     | 115 |

|   | 3.2 | 3.2 BEVTK Lookup Tables                               | 121 |
|---|-----|---|-----|
|   |     | Exchange rates lookup table                           | 121 |
|   |     | Deflators Lookup table                                | 122 |
|   |     | Economic Indicators Lookup table                      | 123 |
|   | 3.3 | 3.3 Other Utility Tables and Charts used in the BEVTK | 124 |
| 4 |     | References  | 129 |

## **Tables**

| Table 2-1: Selecting an item from the "Section" level or level 1 of the Economic Activity      | . 38 |
|--|------|
| Table 2-2: Selecting an item from the "Division" level or level 2 of the Economic Activity     | . 38 |
| Table 2-3: Selecting an item from the "Group" level or level 3 of the Economic Activity        | . 39 |
| Table 2-4: Selecting an item from the "Class" level or level 4 of the Economic Activity        | . 39 |
| Table 2-5: Screen's clue warning for possible duplication                                      | . 40 |
| Table 2-6: Example of user-defined entry overriding the rule of selecting from drop-down list. | . 41 |
| Table 2-7: Economic data populated with employment, wages and GVA data for activities          | . 43 |
| Table 2-8: Social data input table showing the classification system                           | . 53 |
| Table 2-9: Ecosystem data input table  | 61   |
| Table 2-10: BEVTK output example (a) for the Ecosystem Services contribution to the BE         | . 64 |
| Table 2-11: BEVTK output example (b) for the Ecosystem Services contribution to the BE         | 64   |
| Table 3-1: Economic Activity Sections  | . 82 |
| Table 3-2 Economic Activity Divisions  | . 83 |
| Table 3-3 Economic Activity Groups   | . 84 |
| Table 3-4 Economic Activity Classes  | . 86 |
| Table 3-5 Ecosystem Classification Realms  | . 90 |
| Table 3-6 Ecosystem Classification Biomes  | . 90 |
| Table 3-7 Ecosystem Functional Groups (EFG)  | . 92 |
| Table 3-8 Ecosystem Services Sections  | 104  |
| Table 3-9 Ecosystem Services Divisions   | 104  |
| Table 3-10 Ecosystem Services Groups   | 105  |
| Table 3-11 Ecosystem Services Classes  | 106  |
| Table 3-12 Social Indicators Categories  | 116  |
| Table 3-13 Social Indictors Dimension  | 116  |
| Table 3-14 Social Impacts Indicators   | 117  |
| Table 3-15: Exchange rates lookup table by country   | 121  |
| Table 3-16: GDP deflators lookup table by country between 2010 and 2020                        | 122  |
| Table 3-17: Real GDP for the UNECA SRO-EA countries between 2010 and 2020                      | 123  |
| Table 3-18: Total employment for the UNECA SRO-EA countries between 2010 and 2020              | 123  |
| Table 3-19: Real GNI for the UNECA SRO-EA countries between 2010 and 2020                      | 123  |
| Table 3-20: Country's maps lookup table  | 124  |
| Table 3-21: Country flags lookup table   | 125  |
| Table 3-22: Lookup tables used to identify country's geographic situation, currency, etc       | 125  |
| Table 3-23: Deflator lookup table (predefined)   | 126  |
| Table 3-24: Data source lookup table (prefetched)  | 126  |
| Table 3-25: Measurement types lookup table (prefetched)  | 126  |
| Table 3-26: Measurement units lookup table (prefetched)  | 127  |
| Table 3-27: Data year lookup table (prefetched)  | 127  |
| Table 3-28: Data quality lookup table (prefetched)   | 128  |

| Table 3-29: Alternative data source lookup table (prefetched)1 | 12 | 2 | 28 | 3 |
|--|----|---|----|---|
|--|----|---|----|---|

# **Figures**

| Figure 1-1: East African States and relevant EEZs identifying the 3 pilot countries             | 9    |
|---|------|
| Figure 1-2: BEVTK High-Level Steps Diagram  | . 12 |
| Figure 1-3: The BEVTK Excel toolkit Operations  | . 13 |
| Figure 2-1: BEVTK opening screen and credits  | . 15 |
| Figure 2-2: BEVTK Instruction Brief Screen  | . 16 |
| Figure 2-3: Disclaimers, Credit and Copyrights' Form accessible through the Help sub-menu       | . 18 |
| Figure 2-4: Full screen view of the BE Snapshot's graphs  | . 23 |
| Figure 2-5: Country Profile's Selection Sheet   | . 26 |
| Figure 2-6: Country Profile's selection lists   | . 28 |
| Figure 2-7: Country selection using the interactive map of the UNECA SRO-EA region              | . 29 |
| Figure 2-8: Steps to Country Selection using Map  | . 30 |
| Figure 2-9: Economic activity's possible levels of details                                      | . 36 |
| Figure 2-10: Message appearing during error trapping  | . 37 |
| Figure 2-11: "On the fly" selection of reference currency at end of the Economic Data Table     | . 42 |
| Figure 2-12: New calculation after "on the fly" selection of euro as the reference currency     | . 42 |
| Figure 2-13: Screenshot of BEVTK's Summary sheet showing GVA associated with BE                 | . 47 |
| Figure 2-14: Screenshot of BEVTK's Summary sheet showing employment associated with BE.         | . 48 |
| Figure 2-15: Screenshot of BEVTK's Summary sheet showing wages associated with BE               | . 50 |
| Figure 2-16: Social Indicators' classification with Categories, Dimensions and Indicators       | . 54 |
| Figure 2-17: Social impacts Summary sheet linked to the social data table                       | . 57 |
| Figure 2-18: Data year selection in the social impact summary table (the default is (ALL))      | . 57 |
| Figure 2-19: Summary of the Active Country's social indicators                                  | . 58 |
| Figure 2-20: Ecosystem services possible levels of details for ecosystem typology and services. | . 62 |
| Figure 2-21: Ecosystem Services' Summary sheet linked to the ecosystem data table               | . 64 |
| Figure 2-22: Country's BE Snapshot of the three modules with gauges and pie charts              | . 68 |
| Figure 2-23: Changing the deflator  | . 69 |
| Figure 2-24: Changing the reference year  | . 69 |
| Figure 2-25: Changing the reference currency  | . 70 |
| Figure 2-26: Simulation of the BE Snapshot adjusting reference currency (from USD to EUR)       | . 70 |
| Figure 2-27: Simulation of the BE Snapshot adjusting reference currency, year, and deflator     | .71  |
| Figure 3-1: ISIC Rev 4 Nomenclature Structure   | . 82 |
| Figure 3-2: IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology 2.0 (example of nested classification link           | ting |
| hierarchically Realms, Biomes and EFGs)   | . 89 |
| Figure 3-3: CICES Version 5.1 Nomenclature Structure  | 103  |
| Figure 3-4: Selected Social and Human Development Indicators                                    | 115  |

# **Abbreviations and Acronyms**

| AU       | African Union  |
|----------|--|
| AU-IBAR  | The African Union Inter-African Bureau for Animal Resources                        |
| BEA      | Blue Economy in Africa   |
| BEVTK    | Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit   |
| CBD      | Convention on Biological Diversity   |
| CEM      | Commission on Ecosystem Management   |
| CICES    | Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services                          |
| EAC      | East African Community   |
| EEZ      | Exclusive Economic Zone  |
| EU       | European Union   |
| EC       | European Community   |
| FAO      | Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations                            |
| GBP      | Great Britain Pound  |
| GDP      | Gross Domestic Product   |
| INSD     | National Statistics Institute of Djibouti (L'Institut National des Statistiques de |
|          | Djibouti)  |
| ILO      | International Labour Organisation  |
| IOC      | Indian Ocean Commission  |
| ISIC     | International Standard Industrial Classification                                   |
| IUCN     | International Union for Conservation of Nature                                     |
| LME      | Large Marine Ecosystem   |
| MPI      | Multidimensional Poverty Index   |
| NACE     | Nomenclature des Activités Économiques dans la Communauté Européenne               |
| NAD      | Nomenclature of Activities of Djibouti   |
| NAEMA    | Nomenclature d'activités des Etats membres d'Afristat                              |
| NAICS    | North American Industry Classification System                                      |
| NCA      | National Capital Accounting  |
| NBS      | National Bureau of Statistics (Seychelles)   |
| NOPEMA   | Nomenclature de produits des Etats membres d'Afristat                              |
| OS       | Operating System   |
| PDF      | Portable Document Format   |
| SDG      | Sustainable Development Goal   |
| SFA      | Seychelles Fisheries Authority   |
| SNA      | System of National Accounting  |
| ToR      | Terms of Reference   |
| TRE      | Resources and Employment Table (Tableau des ressources et des emplois)             |
| SEEA EEA | System of Environmental- Economic Accounting – Experimental Ecosystem              |
|          | Accounting   |
| SNA      | System of National Accounts  |

| UN     | United Nations   |
|--------|--|
| UNDP   | United Nations Development Programme   |
| UNECA  | United Nations – Economic Commission for Africa                                |
| UNECA  | United Nations Economic Commission for Africa, Sub-Regional Office for Eastern |
| SRO-EA | Africa   |
| UNEP   | United Nations Environment Programme   |
| USD    | United States Dollar   |
| VBA    | Visual Basic for Application   |
| ZAR    | Zuid-Afrikaans Rand (South African Rands)                                      |

# 1 Presentation of the Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit

The overall objective of the project was to provide a tested Blue Economy Valuation toolkit (BEVTK) and associated materials.

The BEVTK has been applied in three pilot countries that are Djibouti, Rwanda and the Seychelles (Figure 1-1). These countries have been identified as representative of the various typologies found in East Africa which were narrowed down to landlocked, insular and coastal countries.



Figure 1-1: East African States and relevant EEZs identifying the 3 pilot countries

The report presents, in Part 1, the Blue Economy Valuation Toolkit and, in Part 2, the user manual. In Part 1, the objective of the toolkit, its structure and capabilities are displayed. It shows how BEVTK integrates three modules which are the economic activities, social dimension and ecosystems' services and their respective contributions to the blue economy. This part concludes with key recommendations for improving the BEVTK. In Part 2, the way to navigate with the tool, to elaborate input tables, pivot charts, summarizing tables and snapshot summarizing the contribution of the selected country to the Blue Economy is presented in detail.

The Blue Economic Valuation Toolkit (BEVTK) version 2 is available for download at the following link: <u>https://www.uneca.org/eastern-africa/blue-economy</u>

## **1.1 Objective of the BEVTK**

The BEVTK was developed as a tool to guide sub-regional and national in-depth socio-economic assessments that will support informed decision-making.

The toolkit complements the multisectoral approach and step-by-step methodology for policy development highlighted in the Blue Economy Policy Handbook for Africa (UNECA, 2016a). As such, BEVTK can be used for socio-economic assessments aimed to provide an accurate snapshot of the potential of the Blue Economy. This version of the toolkit was designed to be used in Eastern Africa but can easily be extended to any other parts of the World. The quality of any country's assessment using BEVTK will depend on the amount of data available and usable and as such it is crucial that such data be collected as completely and timely as possible. The more relevant data are available and can then be inputted into the BEVTK, the better the tool will be able to draw an accurate picture of the country's contribution to the Blue Economy.

With the BEVTK, the intent was to build a tool capable of capturing the various dimensions of human interactions with our "Blue environment" (ocean, lakes, rivers, etc..) and capable of recording the various types of benefits (utilitarian, hedonistic and/ or monetary) people gained from it.

The 3 main dimensions looked at and focused on are therefore:

- Any Economic Activities associated with the Blue Economy,
- Any Social Dimension of human interaction with the Blue Economy and
- Any Ecosystem Services related to the "Blue economy"

The Toolkit is flexible and comprehensive enough to represent any country within UNECA scope (coastal, insular or landlocked). To do so, classifications and nomenclatures systems widely accepted among international experts, compatible with systems used nationally have been used (SNA, NCA, SEEA, etc.). They are easily comprehensible by all stakeholders. The nomenclatures used are presented in section 3.1 of the Appendix.

## **1.2 Structure of the BEVTK**

The BEVTK is organized around 3 modules,

- 1. Economics Activities associated with the blue economy,
- 2. Social Dimension associated with the blue economy and
- 3. Ecosystem Services associated with the blue economy.

The flows of information coming in and coming out of the tool are as follows:

- 1. **Collection of data** for each module from various sources (e.g. SNA, NCA, LME organisations, UNDP, UNEP, AU-IBAR, World Bank, etc.)
- 2. **Data entry** in the tool using predefined tabular templates and customized nested list of categories following specific nomenclatures for each module.
- 3. Automatic production of **summary tables and charts** for each module dynamically linked to the corresponding tabular data.
- 4. **Consolidation** of the summary tables and charts from the 3 modules into a "**snapshot**" summarizing the country's contribution to the Blue economy with some sensitivity analysis capabilities such as:
  - a. Simulating a change in the state of the economy through changes in inflation, exchange rates,
  - b. Simulating a change in the country's state of the environment through changes in the quality of the ecosystem and
  - c. Simulating a change in the country's social dimension through changes in, for example, unemployment level, level of poverty, gender inequality, fair trades, etc.

In order to facilitate the comparison and the consolidation of the collected data in each of the three modules, the BEVTK includes a utility facility composed of historical exchange rates for each country going back 10 years and a table of deflators by country covering the same period. The facility also stores basic information on each country's physical and geographic characteristics, flags, national currency, GDP, etc.

To control how data are entered into the tool, templates were used incorporating internationally accepted systems of standards used by experts across the globe in each relevant dimension and following a system of nested categories and sub-categories<sup>1</sup>:

- Economic Activity: International Standard Industrial Classification or ISIC Nomenclature (revision 4)
- Social Dimension: Social Indexes from UNDEP (Human Development Indexes such as (Gini, MPI, GII, etc.), World Bank and from other Internationally recognized organizations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The nested lists used for each classification/ nomenclature can be found in section 3.1 of the Appendix at the end of this report.

• Ecosystem Services: IUCN Habitats Classification Scheme (version 3.1) to describe each relevant Ecosystem and Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services or CICES Nomenclature (version 5.1)

Figure 1-2 below shows the flows and various stages in the BEVTK from the step when the data are collected to the steps when there are transcribed, standardised, calibrated, summarized and finally presented.



Figure 1-2: BEVTK High-Level Steps Diagram

Figure 1-3 below shows how the BEVTK is connected through MS Excel to the three modules and the utility facility to produce a dynamic Blue Economy Snapshot for the country. Such structure should, in time, enable the user of the tool to conduct sensitivity analysis on the main indicators generated by those three modules and test various scenarios in which one could ask any "what if?" question.



Figure 1-3: The BEVTK Excel toolkit Operations

The BEVTK Excel toolkit, shown in the centre in yellow, in relation to the nomenclatures and classifications used inside the 3 modules (ISIC rev 4 for the Economic Activity in green, various UNDP's, World Bank's and other's indicators for the Social Dimension in red and CICES ver. 5.1 and IUCN HCS ver. 3.1 for the Ecosystem Services in blue), historical exchange rates, deflator and country specific information for the calibration and standardisation facility in purple and the resulting country's Blue Economy snapshot using Excel Pivot tables and charts in black/grey.

# 2 Operational Manual of the BEVTK Version 2

## 2.1 Introduction

BEVTK version 2 was designed in MS Excel® with some of its functionality programmed using Visual Basic for Application<sup>2</sup> (VBA) Macros. Therefore, it is important to enable Macros upon opening the tool. MS Excel® was chosen for its availability, flexibility, and tractability between versions: the toolkit is compatible with MS Excel® version 2010 (tested), version 2019 (used to develop the tool), version Office 365 (tested by the developer and the consultants in the pilot countries), 32-bit and 64-bit versions which were tested as well throughout the development phases. The tool has only been tested on computers running the Microsoft Windows™ operating system but was not tested on Apple's iOS systems due to compatibility issues with VBA macros and Reference Libraries only available on Windows platforms. MS Excel® is highly customizable and thanks to VBA and the data validation capability, most potential data entry errors can be prevented. Indeed, thanks to the numerous error trapping mechanisms built in BEVKT, the potential for misleading information from human error is limited. The BEVTK was designed with the end goal of avoiding the GIGO<sup>3</sup> effect!

BEVTK is based on an open, transparent, programmable, and easily updatable platform which is both readily available and can be widely shared among stakeholders and practitioners.

Finally, BEVTK comes with several customized tasks shortcuts and options accessible from the Microsoft Excel Ribbon<sup>4</sup> at the top of the window under the Tab labelled "**UNECA-SRO-EA**". The customized **ribbon tab's options** let the user seamlessly access the various functionality of the tool. Alternatively, a customized context menu or **pop-up menu** with similar functionality is also available, accessible by right clicking on any visible area of the active worksheet and enabled by default.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) is an implementation of Microsoft's event-driven programming language Visual Basic 6, which was declared legacy in 2008. Visual Basic for Applications enables building user-defined functions (UDFs), automating processes and accessing Windows API and other low-level functionality through dynamic-link libraries (DLLs). VBA programs can be attached to a menu button, a macro, a keyboard shortcut, or an OLE/COM event, such as the opening of a document in the application. The language provides a user interface in the form of User Forms, which can host ActiveX controls for added functionality.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Garbage In, Garbage Out!

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Microsoft Excel ribbon is the row of tabs and icons at the top of the Excel window that allows the user to quickly find, understand and use commands for completing a certain task. It resembles a complex toolbar.

## 2.2 Getting Started

While loading the **BEVTK (version 2).xlsm** file, the following BEVTK screenshot (Figure 2-1) will appear. Figure 2-1 corresponds to the opening screen indicating the toolkit's version and the due credits (including the developer's email details), disclaimer and copyrights.



Figure 2-1: BEVTK opening screen and credits

The toolkit opens onto the instruction sheet which gives the user some basic information about the tool (Figure 2-2). The texts in blue are hyperlinks which, when clicked, will take the user directly to the underlying worksheet: for example, from this screen the user can jump directly to the country profile selection (1.), the economic sustainability input module (2.a.), the social sustainability module (2.b.), the ecosystem services module (2.c.) and any of their corresponding summary sheets (3.a through 3.d), etc...

This instruction screen informs the user on the necessary steps to run the tool properly: by first entering the country profile, then by populating the selected country's data tables for the three modules economics, social and ecosystem, in any order. It is possible that the toolkit will come with data already entered to demonstrate what kind of information is needed and what to expect from the summary tables and charts. Those data can be easily over written by resetting each table to blank tables (directions for how to do that later in this manual).

|                                 | Office for Eastern Africa<br>of the Economic Commission                                      | BEVTK Version 2,   | Revision F   |                              |                     |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| A C                             | Tor Africa   | Instruction  | 5  |                              | This !!             |
| United Natio<br>Economic Comm   | ns<br>ission   |  |  |                              | A A A A A           |
| for Africa                      | The REVTK tool is designed as:   |  |  |                              |                     |
|                                 | 1. A valuation Toolkit for in-Depth  | Socioeconomic Assessments of   | the Blue Economy Potenti   | al in Eastern Africa         |                     |
|                                 | 2. A dashboard with snapshots of   | key indicators of socio-econom   | ic and ecosystem services  | generated by the blue e      | conomy              |
| Step by Step:                   |  |  |  |                              |                     |
| 1. Select you<br>2. Input the I | r Country's Profile<br>Blue Economy data related to:   |  | 100 Mar 100 -  |                              | 1. 1. 1             |
| a. Econom                       | ic Impacts   |  | the state of the s | 225                          |                     |
| b. Social Ir                    | npacts   |  |  |                              | 11                  |
| c. Ecosyste                     | em Services  |  |  | E CONTRACTOR OF              |                     |
| 3. Display the                  | e Blue Economy summary tables and cl   | harts for:   |  | 1-                           |                     |
| a. Employ                       | alue Added   |  |  |                              |                     |
| D. Gross V                      | alue Augeu   |  |  | X X                          | Last                |
| c. Social II                    | an Convision   |  |  | VICTO                        | E.                  |
| u. Ecosyst                      | entiservices   |  |  | the second                   | 190                 |
| 4. Display th                   | e Country's Blue Economy Snapshot  | Contraction of the second  |  |                              |                     |
| <b>Enabling Macr</b>            | os:  |  | 1  | 1 Caller                     |                     |
| While most ver                  | sions of Microsoft Excel will work with Macro<br>an use any of the customized macros, please | os enabled, some might not work po<br>make sure VBA Macros are enable in | perly, so please proceed with c<br>n this MS Excel Workbook  | autions.                     | /                   |
| Click the follo                 | wing link to find out how. How to enable I   | Excel Macros   |  |                              | / /                 |
| 2. You can acce                 | ss the "UNECA-SRO-EA" custom menu on the   | main ribbon to access the various t                                      | ables and charts. Also at any ti   | me, from this Instructions s | heet or from any of |
| the summary                     | tables, by right-clicking on any of the visibi   | e cens you can access a custom pop                                       | -up menu with shortcuts to va  | nous tasks. On pivot charts  | you can either      |

Figure 2-2: BEVTK Instruction Brief Screen

## 2.3 BEVTK Customized Menus and Navigation

#### 2.3.1 Introduction – the main BEVTK Menu Tab and pop-up menu

The toolkit comes with a *customized Ribbon Tab* labelled "UNECA-SRO-EA" on the Microsoft Excel Ribbon<sup>5</sup> that we will refer to as the "**BEVTK Menu Tab**" for now on in this manual. The **BEVTK Menu Tab** was developed to facilitate the navigation inside BEVTK between worksheets and to run specific tasks such as data management (reset, input, delete, row formatting), *printing, exporting to PDF, refreshing/ updating* the tables, etc.

The screenshots below show the different look and feel of the collapsed<sup>6</sup> **BEVTK Menu Tab** depending on the version of **Microsoft Excel** used.

#### 1. BEVTK Menu Tab under Microsoft Excel 365:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> i.e., omitting to show the individual sub-menus

| File | Home | Insert | Page La  | ayout   | Formulas             | Data      | Review           | View      | Developer   | Add-ins             | Help               | Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------|------|--------|----------|---------|----------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|
| Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Refresh | Country<br>Profile ~ | Economics | Social<br>Social | Ecosystem | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables ~ | Export to<br>PDF ~ |          |              |

2. BEVTK Menu Tab under Microsoft Excel 2019:

| File      | Home | Insert     | Page Layo |                      | mulas D   | ata R  | eview View | w RC I      | Developer           | Add-ins            | Help    | Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-----------|------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|--------------|
| (<br>Help | Save | Print<br>• | Settings  | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | Social | Ecosystem  | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF ~ | Refresh |          |              |

3. BEVTK Menu Tab under Microsoft Excel 2010:

| File | Home | Inser | rt Pag   | e Layout             | Formulas  | Data   | Review    | View             | Developer           | Offic              | e Tab   | Philippe | Team | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------|------|-------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------|----------|------|--------------|
| Help | Save | Print | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | Social | Ecosystem | BE<br>Snapshot * | Utility<br>Tables * | Export<br>to PDF + | Refresh |          |      |              |

There is also a customized *pop-up menu*<sup>7</sup>, sometime also called a *context menu* that can be accessed by right clicking on any of the visible and enabled<sup>8</sup> area of the active worksheet; we will refer to it as the **BEVTK pop-up menu** for now on in this manual. The screenshot below shows the "collapsed" **BEVTK pop-up menu** under the various version of Microsoft Excel tested.



The options offered in this **pop-up menu** mimic the options offered in the **BEVTK Menu Tab**. The **BEVTK pop-up menu** adds some functionality to the tool since it facilitates accessing several functions such as refreshing the pivot tables and charts or

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> By default, this customized *pop-up menu* should be enabled although in some situation, MS Excel will revert to the default Excel context menu or floaties, in which case the customized *pop-up menu* can be re-enabled through the <u>Settings</u> sub-menu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (more explanations later in this manual)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> i.e., not greyed out

allowing for quick navigation between data input tables, summaries, etc., and that, directly from the working area.

The following sections describe the Individual sub-menus available through the **BEVTK Menu Tab** and **BEVTK pop-up menu**.

#### 2.3.2 Help sub-menu

#### "Instructions" Option

The first sub-menu on the main menu is the **Help** sub-menu. Under this sub-menu, the first option is for the user to access the "Instructions" sheet (see Figure 2-2 above).



#### "Credits and copyrights" Option

The screenshot below shows how to access the "<u>Credits and copyrights"</u> option through the **BEVTK Menu Tab**.



Through a *pop-up form*, this option will display the tool version, disclaimers, copyrighted and credits information as shown below:



*Figure 2-3: Disclaimers, Credit and Copyrights' Form accessible through the Help sub-menu.* 

#### Accessing the Help option through the BEVTK pop-up menu

The <u>Instructions</u> sheet can also be accessed through the **BEVTK pop-up menu** by right clicking on any visible cell if this option is enabled<sup>9</sup>. The Screenshot below shows the **BEVTK pop-up menu** once made visible by right-clicking on the visible area of the active worksheet with the option "<u>Instructions</u>" selected.

|    | Change country profile             | Þ |
|----|------------------------------------|---|
|    | Djibouti's BE <u>D</u> ata         | Þ |
|    | Djibouti's BE Summaries            | Þ |
|    | BE Lookup Tables                   | Þ |
|    | Utility Lookup Tables              | ▶ |
| ?? | Instructions                       |   |
| 0  | لينا<br>⊆redits and copyrights©    |   |
|    | Eull Screen On                     |   |
| ×  | Disable pop-up menus               |   |
| -  | Save file "BEVTK (version 2).xlsm" |   |
|    | Print/ Export                      | • |
|    | Refresh data                       | • |

The screenshot below shows how to access the "<u>Credits and copyrights"</u> option through the **BEVTK pop-up menu**.

#### 2.3.3 Save sub-menu

The BEVTK save options are meant as quick shortcuts to save the file with pre-defined names. If the user wishes to save the toolkit in a different path and/or under a different name, the **File** > **Save as** option under the Excel default Menu Tab is an alternative.

#### <u>Save</u> under current name

The user can decide to save the toolkit with the default or current saved name, by default it is "*BEVTK (version 2).xlsm*" as shown in the screenshot of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** below.



#### Save as predefined filename

The file can also be saved as a filename combining the word "BEVTK" followed by the active country code in parenthesis at the end of the filename, the example below shows "**BEVTK (DJI).xlsm**" with "(DJI)" at the end of the filename indicating the current data are being processed for the country of "*Djibouti*".

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> See the Settings sub-menu in the BEVTK Menu Tab to enable/ disable the BEVTK pop-up menu.



#### Save as through the BEVTK pop-up menu

The user can also access a shortcut option to save the Excel workbook under the current filename. In the examples below, the selected option shows a. in the first quadrant <u>Save file "BEVTK (2012).xlsm"</u> indicating that the workbook will be saved under the current name which happens to be default name "*BEVTK (2012).xlsm*", *b*. in the second quadrant, <u>Save file "BEVTK (DJI).xlsm"</u> indicating that the workbook was already saved with the filename under the second option of the <u>BEVTK Save Sub-menu</u> combining the word "*BEVTK*" with the country code in parenthesis or "*BEVTK (DJI).xlsm*"

Selecting the BEVTK save option will overwrite the previous version of the file under that name without warning i.e, the current and opened version of the toolkit.



Once the file has been processed and regardless of the method used, a dialog box will appear indicating whether the file was successfully saved or not and if so, where was it saved i.e., the active folder's path, as shown in the example below.

| Saving t | ne toolkit for Djibouti - version 2, revision e $-	imes$  |
|----------|---|
| 1        | The file "BEVTK (DJI).xlsm"<br>has been saved successfully<br>in D:\Blue Economy\2021\toolkit\Djibouti\ |
|          | ОК  |

#### 2.3.4 Print sub-menu

The toolkit comes with a short cut and customized **Print** sub-menu with 3 options, a. to print a preview of the active worksheet, b. to print the active worksheet or c. to print all the worksheets in the active workbook.

| File | Home | Insert | Page Layo       | out For   | mulas D   | Data Re | wiew View | v Develope  | r Add-   | ins Helj  | o Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------|------|--------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------|----------|-----------|------------|--------------|
| (4)  |      |        | 11              | 1         | <u>#</u>  | - #1    |           | 00          |          |           | 2          | -            |
| Help | Save | Print  | ≣ ∎<br>Settings | Country   | Economics | Social  | Ecosystem | BE Snapshot | Utility  | Export to | Refresh    |              |
| Ť    | Ť    | Pri    | nt preview D    | Profile * | Ŷ         | Ŷ       | ÷         | Ť           | lables * | PDF *     | Ť          |              |
| _    |      | Pri    | nt Active       | 32        |           |         |           |             |          |           |            |              |
|      |      | Pri    | nt All          |           |           |         |           |             |          |           |            |              |

#### Print preview option

The <u>print preview option</u> shows what the current worksheet will look like when printed as show in the example below. Below, the user selected to preview what the Country BE Snapshot would look like once printed (including headers, footers, number of pages and position of the table on the page).



#### Print active option

This will print i.e., send to the printer, the active worksheet. Using the example above, the Country BE Snapshot will be printed. This option can be found in the Print-submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below.

| File      | Home | Insert | Page Laye  | out Foi              | mulas   | Data     | Review    | View | Develope    | r Ado               | l-ins ⊢            | elp Philip | ope | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-----------|------|--------|------------|----------------------|---------|----------|-----------|------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|-----|--------------|
| (<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings   | Country<br>Profile * | Economi | ics Soci | al Ecosys | tem  | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF * | Refresh    |     |              |
| _         |      | 👌 Pri  | nt preview | _                    |         |          |           |      |             |                     |                    |            |     |              |
|           |      | 🕞 Pri  | nt Active  |                      |         |          |           |      |             |                     |                    |            |     |              |
|           |      | 🕒 Pri  | nt All     |                      |         |          |           |      |             |                     |                    |            |     |              |

#### Print all option

This option should be used sparsely as it will send a rather large number of pages corresponding to about 23 worksheets (some with up to 4 pages) to the printer. This option can be found in the Print-sub-menu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below



A confirmation dialog box will be displayed to warn the user of the potential environmental impact of printing so many pages as shown below:



#### Printing through the BEVTK pop-up menu

The **BETK pop-up menu** combines both printing and exporting under the same submenu labelled "Print/ Export". In the example below, the 3 quadrants represent the 3 print options as defined above.



#### 2.3.5 Settings sub-menu

There are three options under the **Settings** menu, "Full Screen", "Enable (disable) popup menu" and "Disable (enable) floaties".

#### Full screen option

This option is self-explanatory.



Figure 2-4: Full screen view of the BE Snapshot's graphs

View excludes the toolbar/ ribbon at the top (press the **|ESC**| key to restore the application to a windowed screen, alternatively, select the <u>Full Screen off</u> option from the **pop-up menu** when enabled)

#### Disabling/enabling the pop-up menu

The other two settings' options are used to enable/ disable the customized context **BEVTK** *pop-up menu* while disabling/ enabling the default Excel context menu or *floaties*. Note that both context menus are mutually exclusive.

By default, the **pop-up menu** is enabled. Selecting the option to <u>disable the pop-up</u> <u>menu</u> is equivalent to selecting the option to <u>enable the floaties</u> and vice-versa, enabling the pop-up menu will disable the default Excel floaties.



#### is equivalent to



When the pop-up menu is enabled, by invoking it (right clicking on any visible area of the worksheet), it is possible to disable it (i.e. enable the floaties) by selecting the <u>Disable</u> <u>pop-up menus</u> option

Note that the Excel context menu or *floaties* won't be available until it is re-enabled. When enabled, the default Excel *floaties* will be displayed when right clicking on any visible area of the worksheet.



When the customized **BEVTK pop-up menu** is enabled, by right clicking on any visible and enabled area on the active worksheet, the following pop-up menu will appear.

| C <u>h</u> ange country p  | rofile 🕨        |
|----------------------------|-----------------|
| Djibouti's BE <u>D</u> ata | •               |
| Djibouti's BE S <u>u</u> m | maries 🕨        |
| BE Lookup Tables           | •               |
| Utility Lookup Tab         | les 🕨           |
| Instructions               |                 |
| Credits and copyr          | ghts©           |
| Eull Screen On             |                 |
| Disable pop-up <u>m</u>    | enus            |
| Save file "BEVTK (v        | ersion 2).xlsm" |
| Print/ Export              | •               |
| Refresh data               | •               |

Using the BEVTK pop-up menu to adjust some of the settings

The **BEVTK pop-up menu** can be used to switch to full screen and back to normal screen as shown in the quadrants below.

|           | Change country profile             |            | Change country profile             | • |
|-----------|------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|
|           | Djibouti's BE <u>D</u> ata         |            | Djibouti's BE <u>D</u> ata         | ۲ |
|           | Djibouti's BE S <u>u</u> mmaries   |            | Djibouti's BE S <u>u</u> mmaries   | ۲ |
|           | BE Lookup Tables                   |            | <u>B</u> E Lookup Tables           | • |
|           | Utility Lookup Tables              |            | Utility Lookup Tables              | • |
| <b>;?</b> | Instructions                       | <b>9</b> ? | Instructions                       |   |
| 0         | <u>Credits</u> and copyrights©     | 0          | <u>Credits</u> and copyrights©     |   |
| ¢P        | Eull Screen On                     |            | Eull Screen Off                    |   |
| ×         | Disable pop-up menus               | <b>-</b>   | ری<br>Disable pop-up <u>m</u> enus |   |
|           | Save file "BEVTK (version 2).xlsm" |            | Save file "BEVTK (version 2).xlsm" |   |
|           | Print/ Export                      |            | Print/ Export                      | Þ |
|           | Refresh data                       |            | <u>R</u> efresh data               | • |

The user can disable the **BEVTK pop-up menu** by selecting the option as shown below.



#### 2.3.6 Country Profile sub-menu

The sub-menu **Country Profile** is where the user may choose the country to run the analysis over and/ or adjust the selected country's profile. As soon as a country is selected, the corresponding country's flag will appear on certain of the menus' options to indicate the active country selection.





Figure 2-5 shows a snapshot of the country profile's window where the user can customize several parameters for the selected country.



Figure 2-5: Country Profile's Selection Sheet

The following parameters can be changed:

- 1. **Country name**: The user can select among the 14 East African countries under UNECA SRO-EA jurisdiction (see Table 3-22 in Section 3.3)
- Default currency: Once a country is selected, the country's national currency is preselected by default but can be overwritten by the user if needed. The list includes currencies from the 14 SRO-EA countries plus Euro (EUR), British pounds (GDP), US dollars (USD) and South African Rands (ZAR) (see Table 3-15 in Section 3.2.1).
- 3. **Reference currency**: this list is composed of the same items as the Default currency list. Here the default is US dollars (USD). Once selected, this currency will be used to standardise the monetary values across the datasets to a single common currency to facilitate aggregation and potential data comparison. This means that the data can first be entered in any currency which will all be converted and expressed in a

single reference automatically; this is done by converting the value in the selected currency into the reference one cross checking the relevant exchange rate in a lookup table (see Table 3-15 in Section 3.2).

**Reference year**: In conjunction with the reference currency, the reference year is used as the reference point in time to calibrate and standardise any monetary value entered in the tool, this need to be related to a deflator which takes into account any inflation/ deflation between the year of reference and the data year (see

- 4. Table 3-27 in Section 3.23.3).
- 5. **ISIC codes language**: the nomenclature used to identify the economic activities using the series of nested lists form ISIC has been translated in French; this option let the user choose between and English or a French ISIC nomenclature.
- 6. Choice of **deflator**: the deflator used to standardise and calibrate any monetary values entered in the tool; this works in conjunction with the currency of reference and the data reference year.





Figure 2-6: Country Profile's selection lists

When a change is made on some of the parameters in the Country Profile sheet, a dialog box will ask whether the user wants to Refresh all tables or not; this can be done after each change or once all the desired parameters have been changed to avoid repetitive and unnecessary wait while the tables are being refreshed.



Selecting the Country from a Map option

| File | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas        | Data        | Review   | View | Develope    | r Add               | -ins He            | lp Philip | pe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|----|--------------|
| ()   |      | -      | Ĩ        | 1                    | - # <u>.</u> | 1           |          |      | 00<br>00    | •                   |                    |           |    |              |
| Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economi      | cs Soci     | al Ecosy | stem | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF + | Refresh   |    |              |
|      |      |        |          | 💽 Cha                | ange Djibo   | uti's profi | e        |      |             |                     |                    |           |    |              |
|      |      |        |          | 🗟 Sel                | ect country  | r from ma   | р        |      |             |                     |                    |           |    |              |

Alternatively, the country can be selected by clicking on the country directly from the map. Note that if the user clicks outside of the relevant countries, a warning message will appear indicating that the selection is invalid.





*Figure 2-7: Country selection using the interactive map of the UNECA SRO-EA region.* 

Below are quadrants explaining the procedure to select a country and then wait for the initialisation process to be finished to proceed to the next step (usually update the country profile sheet).



Figure 2-8: Steps to Country Selection using Map

For example, after selecting and clicking on Madagascar directly on the map, a progress bar appears indicating that the tables are being updated to reflect this new selection. Once done, a new map extent will be displayed with the selected country outlined in red and the country profile sheet will be populated with the default value for Madagascar.

#### Using the BEVTK pop-up menu to select/modify country profile

Though the **BEVTK pop-up menu**, the user may also access the same option as found in the **BEVTK Menu Tab** to select or modify the country profile as shown below.



#### 2.3.7 Economics sub-menu

There are 3 main groups under the **Economics** sub-menu as follow:

- 1. The Active Country's Economic Data group
- 2. The Active Country's Economic Data Summaries group
- 3. The Economics Data lookup tables group

The three summary options within the "Active Country's Economic Data Summaries" group give the user access to summary sheets where pivot tables and charts are linked dynamically to the data entered by the user and therefore are automatically generated. When changes are made in the underlying data table, the options under the Refresh Menu (see section 2.3.13) must be used to update the summaries.

#### Active Country's Economic Data sub-menu

The first option "input data" is to access the active country's economic data worksheet.

If the <u>Economic Data</u> worksheet is not yet active, only the *input data* option will be available under the "Active Country's Economic data" group as shown in the Screenshot below. This option lets the user access the user defined data table.



Once the "input data" option has been selected and the <u>Economic Data</u> worksheet is active, the "input data" option is greyed out and additional options are available which are intended for the user to manipulate the records. i.e., insert, add, delete, data reset or to fit the row height to the text displayed in a specific record (i.e., table row) as shown in the various menu screenshots below. In order to use any of the options to manipulate the table records or rows, the cursor must be positioned anywhere on the table otherwise clicking any of the options will have no effect whatsoever.

The "Add new record" option will add a row below the last record of the table so that the user can enter data in a new record, i.e., table row. If the table is empty this option will add a second empty row to the table.

|            | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas D   | ata R         | eview Vie     | w Devel   | oper | Add                 | l-ins He           | lp Philip | pe UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| ()<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | <b>Social</b> | Ecosystem     | BE Snapsh | ot . | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF - | Refresh   |                 |
|            |      |        | I        |                      | 🔰 Djibo   | uti's Econ    | omic Data     | F         | ŵ    | Input a             | lata               |           |                 |
|            |      |        |          |                      | 🛅 Djibo   | uti's Econ    | omic Data Su  | mmaries 🕨 | -    | Add n               | ew record          | N         |                 |
|            |      |        |          |                      | Econo     | mics Dat      | a lookup tabl | es 🕨      |      | Insert              | record below       | v         |                 |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           | 3×   | Delete              | current reco       | ird       |                 |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           | -    | Delete              | last record        |           |                 |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           |      | Reset a             | all Economic       | data      |                 |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           | 1    | Fit row             | height to re       | ecord     |                 |

Alternatively, to add a record, the user can click on the button above the table to the left and labelled "Add new record" as shown on the screenshot below (inside the red outline).

| File      | Home   | Insert                              | Page Layou        | it Formulas                           | Data Rev                | view View             | v Develope                  | r Add-              | ins Help                              | o Philippe              | UNECA-SRO-EA              |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| (<br>Help | Save   | Print<br>*                          | Settings          | Country<br>Profile *                  | nics Social             | Ecosystem             | BE Snapshot                 | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF *                    | Refresh                 |                           |
|           | Ecor   | nomic Sus                           | tainability l     | Data for Djibo                        | uti 🧕                   | <u>.</u>              |                             |                     |                                       |                         |                           |
| C Adjust  | 1 Adjust Tabler<br>Roos Height III Add new<br>record |                                     |                   |                                       |                         |                       |                             |                     |                                       |                         |                           |
| ISIC Code | Econo  | omic Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1 | 7 Eco             | nomic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2 | Economic<br>Gro<br>Leve | Activity<br>oup<br>13 | Economic /<br>Clas<br>Level | Activity<br>s<br>4  |                                       | Econom<br>Desc          | ic Activity<br>ription    |
| -         |  | Section                             | *                 |                                       | Gro                     | ¥                     | Class                       |                     | E eleine en e en                      | Autorite Contraction    |                           |
| A0311     | A - Agriculture                                      | e, forestry and fis                 | hing A03 - Fishin | g and aquaculture                     | A031 - Fishing          |                       | A0311 - Marine fishir       | a                   | - taking of marin<br>- whale catching | e crustaceans and moliu | anu cuasta watérs<br>ISCS |

Once the Economic data table is being populated, the user might want to insert a record somewhere between 2 existing records (or rows) in which case the "*insert record below*" option will do just that. To do so, the user must click anywhere along the table row just above the position where the new record is to be inserted. When the table has only 1 record (empty or not), inserting or adding a record has the same effect.



If a record has been entered by mistake, duplicated, etc...the user may want to delete that record (i.e., table row) by clicking anywhere on that record (i.e., along that table's row) then click on the option "*Delete current record*".

|            | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas D   | ata R         | eview Vie     | w Devel   | oper | Add                 | l-ins Hel          | p Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|-----------|------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| ()<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | <b>Social</b> | Ecosystem     | BE Snapsh | ot . | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF + | Refresh    |              |
|            |      |        | I        |                      | 🔰 Djibo   | uti's Econ    | iomic Data    | F         | ŵ    | Input a             | lata               |            |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      | 🛅 Djibo   | uti's Econ    | iomic Data Su | mmaries 🕨 | -    | Add n               | ew record          |            |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      | 🗊 Econo   | omics Dat     | a lookup tabl | es 🕨      |      | Insert              | record below       | v          |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           | 3×   | Delete              | current reco       | rd         |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           | -    | Delete              | last record        |            |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           |      | Reset a             | all Economic       | data       |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |               |               |           | 1    | Fit row             | height to re       | ecord      |              |

There is an option to "*Delete the last record*" in case, for example, the user inadvertently added a last row to the table using the add or insert record option. In this case the active cell does not need to be on the last table row but anywhere on the table itself.



Sometime, the table might come populated with data which need to be removed, in which case the user can use the *"Reset all Economic data"*. This will delete all the row and keep only on empty row at the beginning of the table.



A warning dialog box will pop up to ask the user for confirmation before deleting the records in the entire table as show below.

| Economi  | rs Table Reset for Djibouti | × |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Are you sure you want to delete all the data entered<br/>in the "Economics" table for Djibouti?</li> <li>10 record(s) will be deleted!</li> </ul> |                             |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Yes No                      |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Finally, with the last option "*Fit row height to record*", the user can fit the height of <u>All</u> the table rows to fit the content with the longest text within each record in the table

(i.e., along each table's row). This operation will work even if no records are selected in the table.



There is a button to the left side above the table to adjust the current record row height to match the content as well as shown below (inside the red outline).

| File           | Home                                      | Insert                            | Page Layo        | ut Formula                             | s Data I          | Review Vie                      | w Develope                  | r Add-              | ns Help  | Philippe   | UNECA-SRO-EA               |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|-------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|--|----------------------------|
| Help           | Save                                      | Print<br>*                        | Settings         | Country<br>Profile •                   | nomics Social     | Ecosystem                       | BE Snapshot                 | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF -   | Refresh  |                            |
| Adjust<br>Rows | Economic Sustainability Data for Djibouti |                                   |                  |  |                   |                                 |                             |                     |  |  |                            |
| ISIC Code      | Econo                                     | mic Activit<br>Section<br>Level 1 | y Ec             | onomic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2 | Econor<br>C<br>Li | nic Activity<br>Group<br>evel 3 | Economic /<br>Clas<br>Level | Activity<br>ss<br>4 |  | Econom<br>Desc                                     | ic Activity<br>ription     |
| A0311          | A - Agriculture                           | , forestry and fi                 | shing A03 - Fish | ing and aquaculture                    | A031 - Fishing    |                                 | A0311 - Marine fishin       | 16                  | - fishing on a co<br>- taking of marin<br>- whale catching | mmercial basis in ocean<br>e crustaceans and mollu | and coastal waters<br>IRCB |

Figure 2-9 below summarises the step-by-step procedure to follow when entering an economic activity in the Economic table following the ISIC classification.

Following each level of the classification, from 1 (Section) to 4 (Class) in that order, the user select the item from the relevant level's data validation drop-down list which is accessible once the cell corresponding to the level is selected i.e., the record's cell under level 1 will show the data validation drop-down list corresponding to the Level 1 of the nested nomenclature, the record's cell under level 4 will show the data validation drop-down list corresponding to the Level 4 of the nested nomenclature conditional of the items selected in Levels 1, 2 and 3. As a consequence, the data corresponding to each level can only be entered sequentially since the content of each level's data validation drop-down list depends on the previous level following the stream for that branch starting with level 1. In other words, each level's data validation drop-down list to preserve the logical levels' stream following the ISIC nomenclature. If all classification's levels have been populated with items from their corresponding data validation drop-down list, only the current item will be available in the drop-down list,

except for the data validation drop-down list of level 4 which will show all available items in that list conditional of items selected at the Levels 1, 2 and 3.

Note that, for any of the 4 classification's levels, the user may at any time override the data validation rules by typing/ entering own data instead of selecting any item from the drop-down list. In that case, the nested logic of the pre-defined levels stream will be broken which means that any subsequent level's entry will have to be typed manually as well since the toolkit won't be able to generate any meaningful item in the data validation drop-down list that is conditional to the user's defined values in the previous level(s). This can be particularly handy when there is no data available in the active country which follows the pre-defined international nomenclature such as ISIC but the official statistics follow a different classification scheme specific to the country and/ or recorded at different levels of aggregation/ details.

Most table's cell requiring an input from the user shows a "screentip" when hoovered over to indicate the kind of data expected and whether the value can be selected from a drop-down list or not. Even if a drop-down list is available, the user can overwrite the default or pre-fetched values with his/ her own. For example, Figure 2-9 below shows the screentips (in light yellow) appearing when the user hoovers over any of the level, Section, Division, Group or Class and examples of the corresponding data validation drop-down lists are shown just below.

Except for the last level of the nested classification (here level 4 or Class), if the user wishes to select a different item from the data validation drop-down list, it can only be done if the value(s) or drop-down's list item(s) of the subsequent levels are first cleared in ordered to release the conditionality imposed by those lower levels' items. In other words, if the user wants to change the item selected from the data-validation drop-down list of level 2 and have access to all the available items conditional of the previous level, any item selected/ entered in level 3 and 4 must first be cleared.


Figure 2-9: Economic activity's possible levels of details

Details from level 1 (section) to level 4 (class) following ISIC rev. 4 nomenclature

Note that because each drop-down list is conditionally generated once the previous item has been selected from their own list, depending on the machine, this process may

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> The A02 code is not listed in that drop-down list because it is flagged as non-BE relevant in the nomenclature lookup table and therefore was not considered

slow down the navigation between cells where the cells' data-validation is linked to a conditional drop-down list.

There are other data validation schemes not necessarily depending on selecting an item from a drop-down list. There are few errors trapping checks on cells requiring input from the user. For example, if the user enters a value outside the scope of what is expected, a warning dialog window will pop up indicating the invalid entry as shown in the screenshot below.



Figure 2-10: Message appearing during error trapping

This message appears after the user overruled the data-validation drop-down list and entered manually a year outside of the predefined scope which only takes into account the last 10 years plus the current year.

Note that any other cells (labels, headers, description, formulae) are protected by default from being inadvertently changed by the user<sup>11</sup>.

Table 2-1 to Table 2-4 below shows the progression of selecting an economic activity starting by the Section then Division, Group and Class following the arborescent of the nested list from the ISIC rev. 4 nomenclature.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Although at any time, the user may unprotect any worksheet without a password this is not recommended and should only be done in specific cases and only if the user is very comfortable working with MS Excel.

| Adjust<br>Rows | Economic Sustain  | ability Data for Djibou  | ıti  |   |  |
|----------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| ISIC Code      | Economic Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1   | Economic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2                       | Economic Activity<br>Group<br>Level 3                              | Economic Activity<br>Class<br>Level 4                               | Economic Activity<br>Description   |
| NIDXI -        | Section   | Division   | Group.   | Ciass. 🗸 🗸  | Any Agriculture, forestry and fishing  |
| A              | A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing   | •  |  |   |  |
| D3510          | A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing<br>B - Mining and quarrying<br>C - Manufacturing                          | 5 - Electricity, gas, steam and air<br>nditioning supply       | D351 - Electric power generation,<br>transmission and distribution | D3510 - Electric power generation,<br>transmission and distribution | <ul> <li>operation of generation facilities that produce electric energy; including thermal, nuclear,<br/>hydroelectric, gas turbine, diesel and renewable</li> </ul>  |
| H5012          | D - Electricity, gas, steam and air condition<br>E - Water supply; sewerage, waste manage<br>F - Construction   | 0 - Water transport  | H501 - Sea and coastal water<br>transport                          | H5012 - Sea and coastal freight<br>water transport                  | <ul> <li>transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not</li> <li>transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs etc.</li> <li>rental of vessels with crew for sea and coastal freight water transport</li> </ul>  |
| H5210          | G - Wholesale and retail trade; repair of m<br>H - Transportation and storage<br>H - Transportation and storage | 2 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation   | H521 - Warehousing and storage                                     | H5210 - Warehousing and storage                                     | <ul> <li>operation of storage and warehouse facilities for all kinds of goods:         <ul> <li>operation of grain silos, general merchandise warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, storage<br/>tanks atc.</li> <li>storage of goods in foreign trade zones</li> <li>blast rescing</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| H5222          | H - Transportation and storage  | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation | H522 - Support activities for<br>transportation                    | H5222 - Service activities incidental<br>to water transportation    | - activities related to water transport of passengers, animals or freight:<br>- operation of transmal facilities such as harbours and piers<br>- navgation, pilotage and berhing activities<br>- lighterage, subge activities<br>- lighterage, subge activities  |

Table 2-1: Selecting an item from the "Section" level or level 1 of the Economic Activity

Table 2-2: Selecting an item from the "Division" level or level 2 of the Economic Activity

The available choices are conditional of the item selected in the previous level (i.e. the Section level or level 1 in this case).

|                | Economic Sustain   | ability Data for Djibou  | uti 💓   |   |  |
|----------------|--|--|---|---|--|
| Adjust<br>Rows | Table's Add new Height record                              |  |   |   |  |
| ISIC Code      | Economic Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1                    | Economic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2   | Economic Activity<br>Group<br>Level 3                                   | Economic Activity<br>Class<br>Level 4                               | Economic Activity<br>Description   |
| A              | A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing                      |  | ·   | •   | Any Agriculture, forestry and fishing  |
| D3510          | D - Electricity, gas, steam and air<br>conditioning supply | A01 - Crop and animal production, hunting<br>A03 - Fishing and aquaculture<br>conditioning supply Select the | and<br>51 - Electric power generation,<br>transmission and distribution | D3510 - Electric power generation,<br>transmission and distribution | <ul> <li>operation of generation facilities that produce electric energy; including thermal, nuclear,<br/>hydroelectric, gas turbine, diesel and renewable</li> </ul>  |
| H5012          | H - Transportation and storage                             | division from<br>H50 - Water transt the list   | H501 - Sea and coastal water<br>transport                               | H5012 - Sea and coastal freight<br>water transport                  | <ul> <li>transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not</li> <li>transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs etc.</li> <li>rental of vessels with crew for sea and coastal freight water transport</li> </ul>  |
| H5210          | H - Transportation and storage                             | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation   | H521 - Warehousing and storage  | H5210 - Warehousing and storage                                     | <ul> <li>operation of storage and warehouse facilities for all kinds of goods:</li> <li>operation of grain silos, general merchandise warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, storage<br/>tanks etc.</li> <li>storage of goods in foreign trade zones</li> <li>blast freezing</li> </ul>  |
| H5222          | H - Transportation and storage                             | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation   | H522 - Support activities for<br>transportation                         | H5222 - Service activities incidental<br>to water transportation    | <ul> <li>activities related to water tranport of passengers, anmals or freight:<br/>operation of transma facilities such as harbours and piers</li> <li>operation of waterway locks etc.</li> <li>navigation, pilotage and berhing activities</li> <li>lightnarge, astigue activities</li> <li>lightnous extivuties</li> </ul> |
|                |  |  |   |   | <ul> <li>Forwarding of freight         <ul> <li>arranging or organisation of transport operations by rail, road, sea or air</li></ul></li></ul>  |

| Adjust    | Economic Sustain   | ability Data for Djibou  | uti 🔐   |   |  |
|-----------|--|--|---|---|--|
| ISIC Code | Economic Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1                    | Economic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2                       | Economic Activity<br>Group<br>Level 3                                 | Economic Activity<br>Class<br>Level 4                             | Economic Activity<br>Description   |
| A03       | A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing                      | A03 - Fishing and aquaculture                                  |   | ·   | Any Agriculture, forestry and fishing:   |
| D3510     | D - Electricity, gas, steam and air<br>conditioning supply | D35 - Electricity, gas, steam and air<br>conditioning supply   | A031 - Fishing<br>A032 - Aquaculture<br>transmission and q Select the | 510 - Electric power generation,<br>transmission and distribution | - operation of generation facilities that produce electric energy; including thermal, nuclear,<br>hydroelectric, gas turbine, diesel and renewable   |
| H5012     | H - Transportation and storage                             | H50 - Water transport  | H501 - Sea and coa group from the list!                               | H5012 - Sea and coastal freight<br>water transport                | - transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not<br>- transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs etc.<br>- rental of vessels with crew for sea and coastal freight water transport  |
| H5210     | H - Transportation and storage                             | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation | H521 - Warehousing and storage  | H5210 - Warehousing and storage                                   | <ul> <li>operation of storage and warehouse facilities for all kinds of goods:         <ul> <li>operation of grain silos, general merchandise warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, storage<br/>tanks etc.</li> <li>storage of goods in foreign trade zones</li> <li>blast freezing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>  |
| H5222     | H - Transportation and storage                             | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation | H522 - Support activities for<br>transportation                       | H5222 - Service activities incidental<br>to water transportation  | - activities related to water transport of passengers, animals or freight:<br>operation of transma facilities such a harbours and piers<br>operation of waterway locks etc.<br>"anargation, pilotage and berhing activities<br>lightness, subge activities<br>lightnouse activities  |
|           |  |  |   |   | <ul> <li>Forwarding of freight         arranging or organising of transport operations by rail, road, sea or air         organisation of group and individual consignments (including pickup and delivery of goods and         grouping of consignments)         with         arranging or sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive sensitive         arranging or sensitive sensite sensitive sensitive sensiti sens sensitive sensitive sensiti</li></ul> |

Table 2-3: Selecting an item from the "Group" level or level 3 of the Economic Activity

Table 2-4: Selecting an item from the "Class" level or level 4 of the Economic Activity

| •              | Economic Sustain   | ability Data for Djibou  | uti 💓  |   |  |
|----------------|--|--|--|---|--|
| Adjust<br>Rows | Table's Add new Height record                              |  |  |   |  |
| ISIC Code      | Economic Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1                    | Economic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2                       | Economic Activity<br>Group<br>Level 3                              | Economic Activity<br>Class<br>Level 4   | Economic Activity<br>Description   |
| A031           | A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing                      | A03 - Fishing and aquaculture                                  | A031 - Fishing   |   | Any Agriculture, forestry and fishing:<br>Fishing and aquaculture -<br>Fishing   |
| D3510          | D - Electricity, gas, steam and air<br>conditioning supply | D35 - Electricity, gas, steam and air<br>conditioning supply   | D351 - Electric power generation,<br>transmission and distribution | A0311 - Marine fishing<br>A0312 - Freshwater fishing<br>transmission and q Select the | eration of generation facilities that produce electric energy; including thermal, nuclear,<br>roelectric, gas turbine, diesel and renewable  |
| H5012          | H - Transportation and storage                             | H50 - Water transport  | H501 - Sea and coastal water<br>transport                          | H5012 - Sea and co<br>water transport   | <ul> <li>transport of freight over seas and coastal waters, whether scheduled or not</li> <li>transport by towing or pushing of barges, oil rigs etc.</li> <li>rental of vessels with crew for sea and coastal freight water transport</li> </ul>  |
| H5210          | H - Transportation and storage                             | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation | H521 - Warehousing and storage                                     | H5210 - Warehousing and storage   | <ul> <li>operation of storage and warehouse facilities for all kinds of goods:         <ul> <li>operation of grain silos, general merchandise warehouses, refrigerated warehouses, storage<br/>tanks etc.</li> <li>storage of goods in foreign trade zones</li> <li>blast freezing</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                      |
| H5222          | H - Transportation and storage                             | H52 - Warehousing and support<br>activities for transportation | H522 - Support activities for<br>transportation                    | H5222 - Service activities incidental<br>to water transportation                      | <ul> <li>activities related to water tranport of passengers, animals or freight:<br/>operation of transmarfacilities such a sharburs and piers</li> <li>operation of waterway locks etc.</li> <li>navigation, pilotage and berling activities</li> <li>lighterage, askipe activities</li> <li>lightbouse activities</li> </ul> |

Although in this case, the classification allows for recording any economic activity at up to the 4<sup>th</sup> level, the user may enter the activity at one, two, three or four levels of details (i.e. level 1 only, levels 1 and 2 only, levels 1, 2 and 3 only or levels 1, 2, 3 and 4). As soon as an activity (record) has been entered in the table, it is check against the other records in that table to ensure that no overlapping classification stream has been

already entered. If an activity has been duplicated in the table or if for example, an activity has already been entered up to level 3 (i.e., with details in the levels 1, 2 and 3) and with the code "A031" and a new record is entered at up to level 2 (i.e., with details in the levels 1 and 2 only) and with the code "A03" which includes in the aggregation under the level 3 classification the codes "A031", this might be a typical case of double counting which will be in any case automatically flagged by highlighting the corresponding row with a pink background and red text until if necessary, it is corrected or deleted (see example below). (see example in Table 2-5).

#### Table 2-5: Screen's clue warning for possible duplication

The pink highlight indicates for the user that a data row might have been duplicated or an economic activity indirectly double counted. In this case only the activity with the ISIC code "C" (i.e. level 1) is highlighted because two more activities from the same section (i.e. level 1) have already been recorded at a highest level of details (up to Level 2).



In Table 2-5 above, the flagging issue could also well be a false positive because under ISIC code "C", the user only associated 20% of the Manufacturing activity to BE, another portion being accounted for under ISIC codes C10 and C11 which is more specific (i.e., higher level of details), everything else left under the code "C" is what was unaccounted for under "C10" and "C11" but yet relevant to the BE economic contribution. Rather than inputting a %age to a higher classification level (here "C"), the user may create own level 2 classification item to record items not included in "C10" and "C11".: for example, enter manually the user-defined Level 2 classification "CXX – Other Manufacturing Activities not included elsewhere" as shown in Table 2-6.

#### Table 2-6: Example of user-defined entry overriding the rule of selecting from drop-down list.

User-defined entry overrides the rule of selecting an item from the data validation drop-down list. Despite the screen tip indicating otherwise, the economic activity can be entered manually bypassing the data validation rule, although it is not recommended when a proper ISIC code exists for the activity in question.

|                | Economic Sustair                        | ability Data for Djibou  | ti                                    |                                       |   |
|----------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Adjust<br>Rows | Table's Add new record                  |  |                                       |                                       |   |
| ISIC Code      | Economic Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1 | Economic Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2                       | Economic Activity<br>Group<br>Level 3 | Economic Activity<br>Class<br>Level 4 | Economic Activity<br>Description  |
| C10            | C - Manufacturing                       | C10 - Manufacture of food products                             |                                       |                                       | Any Manufacturing:<br>Manufacture of food products                          |
| C11            | C - Manufacturing                       | C11 - Manufacture of beverages                                 |                                       |                                       | Any Manufacturing:<br>Manufacture of beverages                              |
| СХХ            | C - Manufacturing                       | CXX - Other Manufacturing Activities<br>not included elsewhere | <b>•</b>                              |                                       | Any Manufacturing:<br>Other Manufacturing Activities not included elsewhere |
|                |   | <b>Division</b><br>Select the<br>division from<br>the list     |                                       |                                       |   |

Once the economic activity has been entered/ defined, the user enters the **data year**, **data source**, **data quality** and **% of the activity attributable to the Blue Economy**. Then if the data is available, the users enters the **number of males and females employed** in the reported activity, and/ or the **total employment** in the reported activity (if the number of males and females are known and have been entered, the user can press the button labelled "*calculate*" to populate automatically the total number employed. ; the number of males, females and the total employment in the reported activity attributable to BE are calculated based on the % of the activity attributable to the Blue Economy.

|          |      |              |             |              |   |  |  |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   | US Dollars (USD)   |  |
|----------|------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| ISIC Cod | e li | Aata<br>Tear | Uata Source | Data Quality | Number of males<br>employed in the<br>reported activity | Number of males<br>employed in the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to<br>IB | Number of<br>females<br>employed in the<br>reported activity | Number of<br>females<br>employed in the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to<br>BC | Total<br>employment in<br>the reported<br>activity | % of the<br>activity's<br>employment<br>attributable to<br>10 | Total employment<br>in the reported<br>activity<br>attributable to BE | Selected data<br>currency<br>(default is DJF) | Total Wages in<br>the reported<br>activity<br>in selected<br>currency | % of the<br>activity's<br>wages<br>attributable<br>to III | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>in selected currency | % of the<br>activity's GVA<br>attributable to<br>BE | Gross Value Added<br>(CVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected carroncy | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attribuable to BE<br>(USD) | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attribusble to BC<br>(USD) | Comments/ Notes  |
| AICH 1   | 2    | 018 S        | NA          | efficial     |   |  |  |   | 2,600  | 100%  | 2,600   | .SF   | 107,397,353   | 100%  | 107,397,853   | 1,285,000,000  | 100%  | 1,750,000,000  | \$ 617,357  | \$ 7,185,401   |  |
| 0353.0   | 2    | 018 5        | NA          | sticial      |   |  |  |   | 1,258  | 89%   | 1,119   | 1326  | 2.89,6334,113   | 89%   | 213,273,471   | 16,197,000,000   | 89%   | 14,410,880,000   | \$ 1,775,964  | \$ 87,838,360  | la part de l'emplei et de la VA art Bueble el TO<br>est une estimation                                 |
| H3012    | 2    | 018 5        | NΛ          | efficial     |   |  |  |   | 875  | 100%  | 335   | ЭШ  | 121,633,876   | 100%  | 124,639,876   | 7,953,862,182  | 100%  | 7,959,362,182  | \$ 716,470  | \$ 45,752,967  | be dendes so la vanger, mantene midnese<br>de marchandue ne son tea missinske, conc<br>domes mosma koe |
| 18218    | ,    | 018 S        | NA          | cfficial     |   |  |  |   | 716  | 100%  | 716   | DJF   | 141,441,559   | 10.2%   | 141,441,559   | 5,338,000,000  | 100%  | 5,339,000,000  | \$ 813,051  | \$ 30,690,284  | La part de visocraga fartigar i es porto est prise<br>et compte cars la VA de cas dertaces.            |

The monetary values entered by the user will be expressed in the "selected currency" which will be automatically converted and expressed as well in the "reference currency" based on the user selection in the "country profile" worksheet. The user may also "on the fly" override the existing "reference currency" by replacing it with a new one from the drop-down list situated at the top right end of the Economic data table (Figure 2-11). Once selected, the new "reference currency" will be stored in the "Country Profile" Worksheet.

|   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   | US Dollars (USD)  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
| Selected data<br>currency<br>(default is DJF) | Total Wages in<br>the reported<br>activity<br>in selected<br>currency | % of the<br>activity's<br>wages<br>attributable<br>to BE | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>in selected currency | % of the<br>activity's GVA<br>attributable<br>to BE | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attribuable to BE<br>(USD) | Burundian franc (BIF)<br>Compolese franc (CDF)<br>Comoro franc (CMF)<br>Diboutian franc (DJF)<br>Euro (EUR)<br>Ertirean nakfa (ERN)<br>Ethiopian birr (ETB)<br>U.K. Pound Sterling (GBP)<br>Kenyan shilling (KES)<br>Malagasy ariary (MGA)<br>Rwandan franc (RWF)<br>Somali shilling (SOS)<br>South Sudanese pound (SSF |
| DJF   | 107,397,853   | 100%   | 107,397,853   | 1,250,000,000  | 100%  | 1,250,000,000  | \$ 617,357  | Seychelles rupee (SCR)<br>Tanzanian shilling (TZS)<br>Ugandan shilling (UGX)<br>US Dollars (USD)<br>South African Rand (ZARAS)  |
| DJF   | 239,633,113   | 89%  | 213,273,471   | 16,192,000,000   | 89%   | 14,410,880,000   | \$ 1,225,964  | \$ 82,838,360   |
| DJF   | 124,639,876   | 100%   | 124,639,876   | 7,959,362,182  | 100%  | 7,959,362,182  | \$ 716,470  | \$ 45,752,967   |
| DJF   | 141,441,559   | 100%   | 141,441,559   | 5,339,000,000  | 100%  | 5,339,000,000  | \$ 813,051  | \$ 30,690,284   |
| DJF   | 1,397,513,600   | 100%   | 1,397,513,600   | 41,511,000,000   | 100%  | 41,511,000,000   | \$ 8,033,356  | \$ 238,618,542  |

*Figure 2-11: "On the fly" selection of reference currency at end of the Economic Data Table* 

|   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   | Euro (EUR)   |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| Selected data<br>currency<br>(default is DJF) | Total Wages in<br>the reported<br>activity<br>in selected<br>currency | % of the<br>activity's<br>wages<br>attributable<br>to BE | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>in selected currency | % of the<br>activity's GVA<br>attributable<br>to BE | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attribuable to BE<br>(EUR) | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attribuable to BE<br>(EUR) |
| DJF   | 107,397,853   | 100%   | 107,397,853   | 1,250,000,000  | 100%  | 1,250,000,000  | € 508,822.45  | € 5,922,167.34   |
| DJF   | 239,633,113   | 89%  | 213,273,471   | 16,192,000,000   | 89%   | 14,410,880,000   | € 1,010,432.95  | € 68,274,914.32  |
| DJF   | 124,639,876   | 100%   | 124,639,876   | 7,959,362,182  | 100%  | 7,959,362,182  | € 590,510.56  | € 37,709,339.82  |
| DJF   | 141,441,559   | 100%   | 141,441,559   | 5,339,000,000  | 100%  | 5,339,000,000  | € 670,112.47  | € 25,294,761.15  |
| DJF   | 1,397,513,600   | 100%   | 1,397,513,600   | 41,511,000,000   | 100%  | 41,511,000,000   | € 6,621,047.52  | € 196,668,070.82   |

*Figure 2-12: New calculation after "on the fly" selection of euro as the reference currency* 

The user enters the total Wages in the reported activity and the gross value added (GVA) of the reported activity expressed in the selected currency (the country national currency by default).

| •                | Econor  | nic Sustainab   | ility Data for                                     | <sup>-</sup> Djibouti  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| C Adjust<br>Rows | Table's P Ac<br>Height r                            | id new<br>roard   |  |  |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   | US Dollars (USD)   |
| ISIC Code        | Economic<br>Activity<br>Section<br>Level 1          | Economic<br>Activity<br>Division<br>Level 2                           | Economic<br>Activity<br>Group<br>Level 3           | Economic<br>Activity<br>Class<br>Level 4                               | % of the<br>activity's<br>employment<br>attributable to<br>BE | Total employment<br>in the reported<br>activity<br>attributable to BL | Selected data<br>currency<br>(default is DJF) | Lotal Wages in<br>The reported<br>activity<br>in selected<br>currency | % of the<br>activity's<br>wages<br>attributable<br>to BE | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BF<br>in selected currency | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>in selected currency | % of the<br>activity's GVA<br>attributable to<br>BL | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Total Wages in the<br>reported activity<br>attribuable to BF<br>(USD) | Gross Value Added<br>(GVA) of the<br>reported activity<br>attribuable to BE<br>(USD) |
| H5012            | H - Transportation<br>and storage                   | H50 - Water<br>transport  | II501 Sea and<br>coastal water<br>transport        | 115012 Sea and<br>coastal freight<br>water transport                   | 100%  | 335   | DJF   | 124,639,876   | 100%   | 124,639,876   | 7,959,362,182  | 100%  | 7,959,362,182  | \$ 716,470  | \$ 45,752,967  |
| 115210           | H - Transportation<br>and storage                   | 1152 - Warehousing<br>and support<br>activities for<br>transportation | H521 - Warehousing<br>and storage                  | H5210 -<br>Warehousing and<br>storage                                  | 100%  | 716   | UIF   | 141,441,559   | 100%   | 141,441,559   | 5,339,000,000  | 100%  | 5,339,000,000  | \$ 813,051  | \$ 30,690,284  |
| H5222            | II Transportation<br>and storage                    | H52 - Warehousing<br>and support<br>activities for<br>transportation  | H522 - Support<br>activities for<br>transportation | H5222 - Service<br>activities incidental<br>to water<br>transportation | 100%  | 6,528   | DJF   | 1,397,513,600   | 100%   | 1,397,513,600   | 41,511,000,000   | 100%  | 41,511,000,000   | \$ 8,033,356  | \$ 238,618,542   |
| 115229           | H - Transportation<br>and storage                   | II52 Warehousing<br>and support<br>activities for<br>transportation   | H522 - Support<br>activities for<br>transportation | H5229 - Other<br>transportation<br>support activities                  | 100%  | 4,193   | DJF   |   |  |   | 24,707,767,158   | 100%  | 24,707,767,158   |   | \$ 143,033,446   |
| H5110            | H Transportation<br>and storage                     | H51 - Air transport   | H511 Passenger ali<br>transport                    | r H5110 Passenger<br>air transport                                     | 47%   | 487   | DJF   | 228,968,461   | 47%  | 107,615,177   |  |   |  | \$ 618,607  |  |
| 15510            | I - Accommodation<br>and food service<br>activities | 155 -<br>Accommodation  | 1551 - Short term<br>accommodation<br>activities   | 15510 - Short Lerm<br>accommodation<br>artivities                      | 100%  | 2,522   | DJF   | 340,463,738   | 100%   | 340,463,738   | 2,723,400,000  | 100%  | 2,723,400,000  | \$ 1,957,095  | \$ 15,654,977  |

Table 2-7: Economic data populated with employment, wages and GVA data for activities

The monetary data in the last two columns of the Economic data table are the data entered by the user converted and expressed in the currency of reference (default is USD).

Note that any value expressed in monetary terms is also corrected by a user-selected deflator<sup>12</sup> adjusted by the difference between the data year and a user-selected reference year; the deflator and reference year are selected by the user in the "country profile" worksheet.

## Active Country's Economic Data Summary sub-menu

The tool currently provides three types of summaries associated with BE:

- 1. A GVA data summary
- 2. A wages data summary
- 3. An employment data summary

These summaries are accessible through the **Economics** sub-menu of the **BEVTK menu Tab**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> See Table 3-23 in section 3.3 for the countries deflator's lookup table.

| File       | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas Da  | ita Ri     | eview Vie     | w Develo   | per Ad                 | d-ins He                | lp Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| ()<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | social     | Ecosystem     | BE Snapsho | ot Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF +      | Refresh     |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      | 🔰 Djibou  | ti's Econ  | omic Data     | +          |                        |                         |             |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      | Djibou    | iti's Econ | omic Data Su  | mmaries 🕨  | 👸 GVA S                | Summary                 | N           |              |
|            |      |        |          |                      | Econo     | mics Dat   | a lookup tabl | es 🕨       | 🔏 Emplo                | oyment Sum<br>s Summary | mary        |              |

The summaries are built on pivot tables and pivot charts linked to the <u>Economic data</u> worksheet and although it is automatically and dynamically generated, it is important to refresh the summaries each time new records have been entered or modified in the data worksheet, either by refreshing the active summary (when active) or refreshing all the data in the toolkit using the **Refresh** Sub-menu options from the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

| File      | Home | Insert | Page Layo | ut For               | mulas I  | Data R   | eview Vie | w Develope  | ar Add              | -ins H             | elp P    | hilippe            | UNECA-SRO-EA  |
|-----------|------|--------|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|---------------|
| (<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings  | Country<br>Profile * | Economic | s Social | Ecosystem | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF + | Refre    | sh                 |               |
|           |      |        |           |                      |          |          |           |             |                     |                    | La<br>Da | Refresh<br>Refresh | 'GVA Summary' |

or alternatively, the user may choose to run the equivalent refresh options from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** with two options similarly to the refresh sub-menu's options from the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below).

| _         | <u>R</u> efresh data               | • | Refresh "GVA Summary" |
|-----------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|           | Print/ Export                      | ۲ |                       |
| -         | Save file "BEVTK (version 2).xlsm" |   |                       |
| ×         | Disable pop-up <u>m</u> enus       |   |                       |
| ņ.        | Eull Screen On                     |   |                       |
| 0         | <u>Credits</u> and copyrights©     |   |                       |
| <b>??</b> | Instructions                       |   |                       |
|           | Utility <u>L</u> ookup Tables      | Þ |                       |
|           | BE Lookup Tables                   | Þ |                       |
|           | Djibouti's BE Summaries            | Þ |                       |
|           | Djibouti's BE <u>D</u> ata         | ۲ |                       |
|           | Change country profile             | ۲ |                       |

Soon after selecting to refresh the active worksheet, the refresh process starts with a progress bar similar to the one shown below

| Refreshing pivot tables in "GVA Summary" for Djib | outi |
|---|------|
| Refreshing "GVA by Main Sector"<br>for Djibout    |      |
|   |      |

and once the relevant pivot tables and charts have been updated, ends with the message similar to the one shown below.



Alternatively, the user may choose to refresh all summaries pivot tables and graphs at once by selecting the option "*Refresh all data*" (see below).

| File      | Home | Insert     | Page Layo | ut For               | mulas [   | Data R | eview Vie | w Develop   | er Add              | l-ins H            | lelp  | Philippe           | UNECA-SRO-EA              |
|-----------|------|------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| (<br>Help | Save | Print<br>• | Settings  | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | Social | Ecosystem | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF * | o Ref | resh               |                           |
| _         |      |            |           |                      |           |        |           |             |                     |                    |       | Refresh<br>Refresh | 'GVA Summary'<br>all data |

The refresh process will start with a progress bar similar to the one shown below

| Refreshing co | Refreshing connections and pivot tables for Djibouti         |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|               | Refreshing "GVA by Economic activity"<br>for Djibouti<br>14% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

and once the tables and charts have been updated, ends with the message similar to the one shown below.

| Refreshing o | onnections and pivot tables for Djibouti                              |
|--------------|---|
| (4)          | 0 connection and 14 Pivot tables<br>have been refreshed successfully! |
|              | Qk  |

The following is a non-exhaustive list of actions a user can do while accessing any of the economic summaries:

- browse through the pivot tables and pivot charts
- convert the summary data in any currency from the pre-defined list of reference currencies
- Select specific data years to be displayed
- Filter the data
- Manipulate the tables and graphs' formatting and layout<sup>13</sup>

The next three sections present the summary pivot tables and charts automatically generated by **BEVTK** once the data have been entered in the Economic data table and the summaries have been properly refreshed.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Only once the sheet has been unprotected

## (i) GVA Summary

The "*GVA Summary*" option can be accessed through the **Economics** Sub-Menu on the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

| File        | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas Da  | ita Re                                 | eview Vie                                  | w Develo   | per Ad                 | d-ins H               | elp Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| (a)<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | Social                                 | Ecosystem                                  | BE Snapsho | et Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF *    | Refresh      |              |
| _           |      |        |          |                      | Djibou    | iti's Econi<br>iti's Econi<br>mics Dat | omic Data<br>omic Data Su<br>a lookup tabl | mmaries 🕨  | GVA                    | Summary<br>oyment Sum | hmary        |              |

or by selecting the *GVA Summary* option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



The *GVA Summary* is composed of 2 Pivot tables and 2 pivot charts. To navigate or to filter data inside pivot tables or charts the user should follow the standard Excel protocol regarding these features.



Figure 2-13: Screenshot of BEVTK's Summary sheet showing GVA associated with BE

## (ii) Employment Summary

The "*Employment Summary*" option can be accessed through the **Economics** Sub-Menu on the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)



or by selecting the *Employment Summary* option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



The *Employment Summary* is composed of 2 Pivot tables and 2 pivot charts. To navigate or to filter data inside pivot tables or Pivot charts the user should follow the standard Excel protocol regarding these features.



Figure 2-14: Screenshot of BEVTK's Summary sheet showing employment associated with BE.

### (iii) Wages Summary

The "Wages Summary" option can be accessed through the **Economics** Sub-Menu on the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

| File Home   | Insert | Page Lay | out Foi              | mulas Da  | ata Re     | eview Vie                 | w Develo     | per Adı               | d-ins He           | p Philippe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-------------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|
| Help<br>× × | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | Social     | Ecosystem                 | BE Snapsho   | t Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF + | Refresh    |              |
|             |        |          |                      | Djibou    | uti's Econ | omic Data<br>omic Data Su | ►<br>mmaries | 🔏 GVA S               | ummany             |            |              |
|             |        |          |                      | Econo     | mics Dat   | a lookup tabl             | es 🕨         | 🔏 Emplo               | yment Sumi         | mary       |              |

or by selecting the *Wages Summary* option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



The *Wages Summary* is composed of 2 Pivot tables and 2 pivot charts. To navigate or the filter data inside pivot tables or Pivot charts the user should follow the standard Excel protocol regarding these features.



Figure 2-15: Screenshot of BEVTK's Summary sheet showing wages associated with BE.

## Economic Data Lookup Tables sub-menu

The toolkit comes with the ISIC Rev. 4 nomenclature which can be accessed through the *"Economics data lookup table"* option from the **Economics** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

| File        | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas   | Data                     | Review                  | Viev               | v Develo   | oper         | Add              | l-ins         | Help    | Philip   | pe | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|---------|----------|----|--------------|
| (d)<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economi | cs Socia                 | al Ecosy                | rstem<br>ata       | BE Snapsho | ot Ut<br>Tab | tility<br>bles * | Export<br>PDF | to      | Refresh  |    |              |
| _           |      |        |          |                      | Dji     | bouti's Eco<br>onomics D | onomic Da<br>Jata looku | ata Sur<br>p table | nmaries 🕨  | <b>≣</b> ⊅ I | SIC Re           | evision 4     | l looki | p tables |    |              |

or by selecting the "ISIC Rev 4 Nomenclature" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



Once the <u>ISIC Rev 4</u> worksheet is the activate sheet, the user may, for example, modify the Booleans indicating whether or not, a specific classification of any level should be included in the data validation drop-down list based on the country situation (i.e., coastal, island or landlocked).

In the example below, the user can change whether or not to include "Marine aquaculture" as part of the list of items available to landlocked countries in the data validation drop-down list, the default being "No".

| ClassCode | Class                                 | ClassFr                            | Coastal | Island | Landlocked |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|------------|
| A0321     | A0321 - Marine aquaculture            | A0321 - Aquaculture en mer         | Yes     | Yes    | No         |
| A0322     | A0322 - Freshwater aquaculture        | A0322 - Aquaculture en eau douce   | Yes     | Yes No |            |
| B0510     | B0510 - Mining of hard coal           | 80510 - Extraction de houille      | No      | No     | No         |
| B0520     | 80520 - Mining of lignite             | B0520 - Extraction de lignite      | No      | No     | No         |
| B0610     | 80610 - Extraction of crude petroleum | 80610 - Extraction de pétrole brut | No      | No     | No         |

# 2.3.8 Social sub-menu

#### Active Country's Social Data sub-menu

Similar to the economic data entry, this section summarises the step-by-step process to follow when entering data in the <u>Social data</u> worksheet. The error trapping, messages appearing, and menu options used to add, delete and insert records in the table are similar to what was discussed in the Economic Sub-menu section.

If the <u>Social Data</u> worksheet is not yet active, only the *input data* option will be available under the "Active Country's Social data" group as shown in the Screenshot below. This option lets the user access the user defined data table.



Once the "*input data*" option has been selected and the <u>Social Data</u> worksheet is active, the "*input data*" option is greyed out and additional options are available which are intended for the user to manipulate the records. i.e., insert, add, delete, data reset or to fit the row height to the text displayed in a specific record (i.e., table row) as shown in the various menu screenshots below. In order to use any of the options to manipulate the table records or rows, the cursor must be positioned anywhere on the table otherwise clicking any of the options will have no effect whatsoever.

The "*Add new record*" option will add a row below the last record of the table so that the user can enter data in a new record, i.e., table row. If the table is empty this option will add a second empty row to the table.



Alternatively, to add a record, the user can click on the button above the table to the left and labelled "*Add new record*" as shown on the screenshot below (inside the red outline)

| File        | Home                         | Insert               | Page Layou                   | ut Formulas          | Data R       | eview View    | v Develope                    | r Add-ii            | ns Help                                       | o Philippe  | UNEC                        | A-SRO-EA     |
|-------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| (d)<br>Help | Save                         | Print<br>•           | Settings                     | Country<br>Profile * | mics Social  | Ecosystem     | BE Snapshot                   | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF ~                            | Refresh   |                             |              |
|             | Adjust Table'<br>Rows Height | Social               | Sustain<br>Add new<br>record | ability Dat          | a for Dji    | ibouti        |                               | ļ                   |   |   |                             |              |
| NDX         |                              | Social               | Category                     | Socia                | al Dimension | Ŧ             | Social Indica                 | ator                | Social  | Aspe Descri   | ption                       | Data<br>Year |
| P11         | P - P<br>Educ                | overty, Ni<br>cation | utrition,                    | P1 - Living          | Standards    | P11 -<br>Pove | Multidimensi<br>ty Index (MPI | onal<br>)           | Percent<br>that is m<br>poor adj<br>of the de | age of the pop<br>oultidimension<br>usted by the ir<br>eprivations. | ulation<br>ally<br>ntensity | 2019         |

The other options, to insert a record, delete a record, reset all records, fit row height have been covered in the Economic Sub-menu section.

Table 2-8: Social data input table showing the classification system

The classification system used from social category, social dimension to social indicator used and the level of details used to record the social impact of BE.

| NDX | Social Category                       | Social Dimension       | Social Indicator                                      | Social Aspect Description  | Data<br>Year | Data Source  | Data<br>Quality | Social<br>Indicator<br>Value<br>(Index) | Social Indicator<br>Adjustment<br>for BE<br>(%) | Social indicator<br>Gauge for BE | Comments/ Notes |
|-----|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| P13 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P1 - Living Standards  | P13 - Rate of Extreme Poverty                         | Rate of Extreme Poverty  | 2017         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS               | official        | 21.10                                   | 100%  | 21.10                            |                 |
| P12 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P1 - Living Standards  | P12 - Fish, seafood supply<br>quantity (kg/capita/yr) | Fish, seafood supply quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)  | 2017         | FAO Food Balance                                     | official        | 3.69                                    | 100%  | 3.69                             |                 |
| P11 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P1 - Living Standards  | P11 - Multidimensional<br>Poverty Index (MPI)         | Percentage of the population<br>that is multidimensionally<br>poor adjusted by the intensity<br>of the deprivations. | 2019         | UNDP (2019). Multidimensional<br>Poverty Index (MPI) | official        | 35.80                                   | 100%  | 35.80                            |                 |
| P23 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P2 - Education         | P23 - Literacy index                                  | Literacy index   | 2018         | UNDEP, Human Development<br>Data (1990-2018)         | reliable        | 0.31                                    | 100%  | 0.31                             |                 |
| P24 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P2 - Education         | P24 - Education Index                                 | Education Index  | 2018         | UNDEP, Human Development<br>Data (1990-2018)         | reliable        | 0.31                                    | 100%  | 0.31                             |                 |
| P28 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P2 - Education         | P28 - Children aged (6-14) out<br>of school (%)       | Children aged (6-14) out of<br>school (%)  | 2017         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS               | official        | 19.00                                   | 100%  | 19.00                            |                 |
| P31 | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education  | P3 - Food Security     | P31 - Population affected by<br>food insecurity       | Population affected by food<br>insecurity  | 2017         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS               | official        | 13.00                                   | 100%  | 13.00                            |                 |
| Н11 | H - Human Development &<br>Inequality | H1 - Human Development | H11 - Human Development<br>Index (HDI)                | Human Development Index<br>(HDI)   | 2018         | UNDP (2019). Human<br>Development Data (1990-2018)   | official        | 49.50                                   | 100%  | 49.50                            |                 |

The nested dropdown lists used in the Social dimension are based on existing indicators from UNDP (UN, 2019), the World Bank (The World Bank, 2019a), Stable Seas (Stableseas, 2020) and Transparency International (Transparency Internationale, 2020) to name but a few. This nested structure can be amended by the user to add additional indicators they consider relevant for their country. Once new indicators have been added to the existing list following the structure already in place, these new choices will appear in the proposed items in the relevant dropdown-lists. Section 3.1.4 in the Appendix presents the structure used with the nested lists for the social data entry. Because the value of most social indicators is already available for the countries within the scope of this study, some of the data were prefetched and made available to the user as items in a dropdown list appearing when entering the data; the users may choose to accept the indicator's "prefetched" value of enter their own.

| File                                  | Home Insert                              | Page Layout            | Formulas Data                   | Review View          | Developer                             | Add-in               | ıs Help Philip  | pe UNECA                                     | -SRO-EA      | Design 📿 Searc  | h                                 |                               |                    | <u>ې</u> و       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--|
| (a)<br>Help                           | Save Print                               | Settings Co            | 🐑 🐁 👫<br>puntry Economics Socia | Ecosystem            | BE Snapshot                           | Utility E            | xport to Refresh  |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
| *                                     | •  | • Pr                   | ofile * * *                     | *                    | -                                     | Tables *             | PDF   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
| •                                     | Social S                                 | ustainal               | pility Data for D               | jibouti              |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
| Adju<br>Rov                           | ist Table's                              | Add new                |                                 |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
|                                       |  |                        |                                 |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               | Social             | Social Indi      |  |
| NDX                                   | Social Ca                                | itegory                | Social Dimensio                 | 'n                   | Social Indica                         | tor                  | Social Aspect De  | escription                                   | Data<br>Year | Data Source   | е                                 | Data<br>Quality               | Indicator<br>Value | Adjustn<br>for B |  |
| Ndx                                   | - Categ                                  | jory                   | - Dimension                     | *                    |                                       | v                    | Descripti   | on 👻   | vala r       | DataSource  | *                                 | มสเสนุแส                      | (Index)            | <b>(%)</b>       |  |
| P13                                   | P - Poverty, Nut<br>Education            | rition,                | P1 - Living Standards           | P13 -                | Rate of Extrem                        | ne Poverty           | Rate of Extreme P   | overty                                       | 2017         | National Household Su<br>EDAM - IS                              | rvey                              | official                      | 21.10              | 100%             |  |
| P12                                   | P - Poverty, Nu<br>Education             | rition,                | P1 - Living Standards           | P12 -<br>quant       | Fish, seafood s<br>ity (kg/capita/    | supply               | Fish, seafood supp<br>(kg/capita/yr)  | oly quantity                                 | 2017         | FAO Food Balance  |                                   | official                      | 3.69               | 1009             |  |
| P11                                   | P - Poverty, Nut<br>Education            | ition,                 | P1 - Living Standards           | P11 -<br>Pover       | Multidimensio<br>ty Index (MPI)       | onal                 | Percentage of the<br>that is multidiment<br>poor adjusted by the<br>of the deprivations | population<br>sionally<br>he intensity<br>s. | 2019         | UNDP (2019). Multidir<br>Poverty Index (MPI)                    | nensional                         | official                      | 35.80              | 1009             |  |
| P23                                   | P - Poverty, Nut<br>Education            | ition,                 | P2 - Education                  | P23 - I              | Literacy index                        |                      | Literacy index  |  | 2018         | UNDEP, Human Develo<br>Data (1990-2018)                         | pment                             | reliable                      | 0.31               | 100%             |  |
| P24                                   | P - Poverty, Nut<br>Education            | rtion,                 | P2 - Education                  | P24 -                | Education Inde                        | ex.                  | Education Index   |  | 2018         | UNDEP, Human Develo<br>Data (1990-2018)                         | pment                             | reliable                      | 0.31               | 1009             |  |
| P28                                   | P - Poverty, Nut<br>Education            | rtion,                 | P2 - Education                  | P28 -<br>of sth      | Children aged<br>ool (%)              | (6-14) out           | Children aged (6-1<br>school (%)  | (4) out of                                   | 2017         | National Household Su<br>EDAM - IS                              | rvey                              | official                      | 19.00              | 1009             |  |
| P31                                   | P - Poverty, Nut<br>Education            | rition,                | P3 - Food Security              | P31 -<br>food i      | Population affe                       | ected by             | Population affecte<br>insecurity  | d by food                                    | 2017         | National Household Su<br>EDAM - IS                              | rvey                              | official                      | 13.00              | 100%             |  |
| H11                                   | H - Human Deve<br>Inequality             | elopment &             | H1 - Human Developm             | ent H11 -<br>Index   | Human Develo<br>(HDI)                 | opment               | Human Developm<br>(HDI)   | ent Index                                    | 2018         | UNDP (2019). Human<br>Development Data (19)                     | 90-2018)                          | official                      | 49.50              | 100%             |  |
| H14                                   | H - Human Deve<br>Inequality             | elopment &             | H1 - Human Developm             | ent H14 -<br>rate (S | Overallunem<br>% Pop)                 | oloyment             | Overall unemploy<br>(% Pop)   | ment rate                                    | 2017         | EDXM - IS   | rvey                              | official                      | 47.00              | 100%             |  |
| M401                                  | M - Maritime Se                          | ecurity                | M4 - Illicit Trade              | M401                 | - Illicit Trades                      | Score                | Illicit Trades Score  |  | 2020         | Stable eas Maritime S<br>Index: Coosbook Versio<br>2020 Edition | on 3.0,                           | reliable                      | 75.00              | 100%             |  |
| M501                                  | M - Maritime Se                          | ecurity                | M5 - Maritime Enforce           | ement Enford         | - Maritime<br>cement Score            | $\mathbf{N}$         | Maritime Enforce  | ment Score                                   | 2020         | Stable Seas Maritime S<br>Index: Codebook Versio                | iecurity<br>on 3.0,               | reliable                      | 47.59              | 100%             |  |
| <ul> <li>← → …</li> <li>#m</li> </ul> | Economic data                            | cosystem               | data Social data                | GVA Summary          | Wages Sum                             | nmary                | Employment Summ   | ary Ecosy                                    | /stem Ser    | vices Summary Soci  | ial In.pacts S                    | Summary I                     | SI 🕂 🗄             | 4                |  |
| [200                                  | Cate                                     | aon                    |                                 |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              | B Display Set   | Indica                            | ton                           |                    |                  |  |
|                                       | Selec                                    | t a                    |                                 |                      |                                       | Dimer<br>Select      | from the  |  |              |   | Select                            | from                          |                    |                  |  |
|                                       | the li                                   | gory from<br>ist       |                                 |                      |                                       | list                 |   |  |              |   | the list                          | ť!                            |                    |                  |  |
|                                       | -  |                        |                                 |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   | _                                 |                               |                    |                  |  |
| г                                     |  | •                      |                                 |                      |                                       |                      | Į –   |  |              |   |                                   |                               | _                  |                  |  |
|                                       | P - Poverty, Nu<br>Education             | itrition,              |                                 |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
|                                       | B - Business Enviro<br>C - Corruption    | onment                 |                                 |                      | P1 - Liv                              | ing Stan             | dards   | *  |              | P13 -   | Rate of Ex                        | treme Pove                    | rty                |                  |  |
|                                       | H - Human Develo<br>I - Illegal actions  | pment & Ine            | quality                         |                      | P1 - Livir<br>P2 - Educ               | ng Standar<br>cation | ds  | >  |              | P11 - N   | fultidimensic                     | onal Poverty Ind              | ex (MP             |                  |  |
|                                       | M - Maritime Secu<br>P - Poverty, Nutrit | irity<br>ion, Educatio | n 🕂                             |                      | P3 - Food                             | d Security           |   |  |              | P12 - F<br>P13 - R  | ish, seafood s<br>ate of Extrem   | supply quantity<br>ne Poverty | (kg/ca)            |                  |  |
|                                       |  |                        |                                 |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
| Bv                                    | selecting                                | the cor                | le "P" as a                     |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
| Cat                                   | egory of th                              | ne Soci                | al Indicator                    | Tł                   | There are only 3 possible choices     |                      |   |  |              |   | There are only 3 possible choices |                               |                    |                  |  |
| Classi                                | fication, th                             | nis will o             | condition the                   | wit                  | within the "P" family which are "P1", |                      |   |  |              |   | "P1" su                           | ub-fami                       | ly which           | are              |  |
| nex                                   | t choices                                | to be o                | t the same                      |                      |                                       | and "P3"             |   | "P11", "P12" and "P13"                       |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |
|                                       | DIANC                                    | n (iami                | пу)                             |                      |                                       |                      |   |  |              |   |                                   |                               |                    |                  |  |

Figure 2-16: Social Indicators' classification with Categories, Dimensions and Indicators

This follows the various existing international social indicators classification.

Once the social indicator has been selected, if available, the data year, data source and indicator value's prefetched values can be selected from the lists or overwritten by the user if required.

| •              | Social Sustainab                     |                       |   |  |              |  |                 |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------|---|
| Adjust<br>Rows | Table's 24 Add new record            |                       |   |  |              |  |                 |   |
| NDX            | Social Category                      | Social Dimension      | Social Indicator                                      | Social Aspect Description  | Data<br>Year | Data Source                            | Data<br>Quality | Social<br>Indicator<br>Value<br>(Index) |
| P11            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P11 - Multidimensional<br>Poverty Index (MPI)         | Percentage of the population<br>that is multidimensionally<br>poor adjusted by the intensity<br>of the deprivations. | 2019         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS | official        | 35.80                                   |
| P12            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P12 - Fish, seafood supply<br>quantity (kg/capita/yr) | Fish, seafood supply quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)<br>Percentage of the population                                      | 2019         | FAO Food Balance                       | official        | 3.69                                    |

Although the toolkit proposed the data source when data were prefetched for the active country, the user may override the value with their own.

|                | Social Sustainab                     | ility Data for Djibou | ti 🥡  |  |              |   |                 |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Adjust<br>Rows | Table's Add new record               |                       |   |  |              |   |                 |   |
| NDX            | Social Category                      | Social Dimension      | Social Indicator                                      | Social Aspect Description  | Data<br>Year | Data Source   | Data<br>Quality | Social<br>Indicator<br>Value<br>(Index) |
| P11            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P11 - Multidimensional<br>Poverty Index (MPI)         | Percentage of the population<br>that is multidimensionally<br>poor adjusted by the intensity<br>of the deprivations. | 2019         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS                  | official        |   |
| P12            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P12 - Fish, seafood supply<br>quantity (kg/capita/yr) | Fish, seafood supply quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)  | 2017         | National Household Survey EDAM - IS<br>FAO Food Balance | official        | 3.69                                    |
|                |                                      |                       |   | Percentage of the population   |              |   |                 |   |

| •              | Social Sustainab                     | ility Data for Djibou | iti   |  |              |  |  |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--------------|--|--|---|
| Adjust<br>Rows | Table's Add new record               |                       |   |  |              |  |  |   |
| NDX            | Social Category                      | Social Dimension      | Social Indicator                                      | Social Aspect Description  | Data<br>Year | Data Source                            | Data<br>Quality                          | Social<br>Indicator<br>Value<br>(Index) |
| P11            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P11 - Multidimensional<br>Poverty Index (MPI)         | Percentage of the population<br>that is multidimensionally<br>poor adjusted by the intensity<br>of the deprivations. | 2019         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS |  | •                                       |
| P12            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P12 - Fish, seafood supply<br>quantity (kg/capita/yr) | Fish, seafood supply quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)<br>Percentage of the population                                      | 2017         | FAO Food Balance                       | official<br>other<br>poor<br>provisional | n the                                   |

If no value is available for a particular indicator for the country, the items labelled "user defined value" and "no prefetched data" will be listed instead meaning that no data were reported for the country on that indicator so that the user can choose to ignore this fact and enters manually their own value or they may decide not to include that record in the analysis by deleting it altogether.

In this example below, a value of 35.80 was prefetched for the indicator on that row, the user may keep it or overwrite it with his/ her own value.

|                | Social Sustainab                     | ility Data for Djibou | uti   |  |              |  |                 |   |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------|---|
| C Adjus<br>Row | t Table's Add new record             |                       |   |  |              |  |                 |   |
| NDX            | Social Category                      | Social Dimension      | Social Indicator                                      | Social Aspect Description  | Data<br>Year | Data Source                            | Data<br>Quality | Social<br>Indicator<br>Value<br>(Index) |
| P11            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P11 - Multidimensional<br>Poverty Index (MPI)         | Percentage of the population<br>that is multidimensionally<br>poor adjusted by the intensity<br>of the deprivations. | 2019         | National Household Survey<br>EDAM - IS | official        |   |
| P12            | P - Poverty, Nutrition,<br>Education | P1 - Living Standards | P12 - Fish, seafood supply<br>quantity (kg/capita/yr) | Fish, seafood supply quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)  | 2017         | FAO Food Balance                       | official        | 35.80<br>3.69                           |
|                |                                      |                       |   | Percentage of the population   |              |  |                 |   |

### Active Country's Social Data Summary sub-menu

The *Social Data summary* option can be access through the **Social** Sub-menu from the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below

| File | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas    | Data  | Review     | View     | Develope     | r A               | dd-ins | Help    | Philipp   | pe - | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|----------|-------|------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------|--------------|
| (?)  |      | -      | <b>∐</b> | 1                    | - H.     |       |            | <b>1</b> | 8 A<br>8 A   | •                 |        |         |           |      |              |
| Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile 7 | Economie | s Soc | al Ecosy   | stem     | BE Snapshot  | Utility<br>Tables | Expo   | rt to   | Refresh   |      |              |
|      |      |        |          | THOME                |          |       | Djibouti's | Social   | Data         | •                 |        |         |           |      |              |
| _    |      |        |          |                      |          |       | Djibouti's | Social   | Data Summari | es 🕨              | Soc    | ial Imp | acts Summ | ary  | 1            |
|      |      |        |          |                      |          | Ξp    | Social Da  | ta Look  | up Tables    | -                 |        |         |           |      |              |

or by selecting the *Social indexes Summary* option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



The summary is built on pivot tables and pivot charts linked to the <u>Social data</u> worksheet and although it is automatically and dynamically generated, it is important to refresh the summaries each time new records have been entered or modified in the data worksheet, either by refreshing the active summary (when enabled) or refreshing all the data in the toolkit.

The following tables and charts are examples of summaries BEVTK produces regarding the Social impact of BE.



Figure 2-17: Social impacts Summary sheet linked to the social data table

Among others, the user can filter the data year in each pivot table and chart to show only relevant data summary.

| Social Indicators with a pos<br>by category and dimension<br>between 2017 and | itive outcome<br>1 for Djibouti<br>2020 |       |     |
|---|---|-------|-----|
| lataYear  |   | (All) | Ň   |
|   | Search                                  |       | P   |
| ocial category/dimension/ indicator   | - (All)                                 |       |     |
| P - Poverty, Nutrition, Education   | -2017                                   |       |     |
| P1 - Living Standards   | -2019                                   |       |     |
| P13 - Rate of Extreme Poverty   | -2018                                   |       |     |
| P12 - Fish, seafood supply quantity (kg/capita/yr)                            | 2020                                    |       |     |
| P11 - Multidimensional Poverty Index (MPI)                                    |   |       |     |
| P2 - Education  |   |       |     |
| P23 - Literacy index  |   |       |     |
| P24 - Education Index   |   |       |     |
| P28 - Children aged (6-14) out of school (%)                                  |   |       |     |
| P3 - Food Security  |   |       |     |
| P31 - Population affected by food insecurity                                  |   |       |     |
| H - Human Development & Inequality  |   |       |     |
| H1 - Human Development  |   |       |     |
| H11 - Human Development Index (HDI)   | Select Multiple Its                     | ems   |     |
| M - Maritime Security   |   |       |     |
| M5 - Maritime Enforcement   | 0                                       | .Can  | cel |
| M501 - Maritime Enforcement Score   |   |       |     |
| ■ M7 - Rule Of Law  |   | 36.71 |     |
| M701 - Rule Of Law Score  |   | 36.71 |     |

Figure 2-18: Data year selection in the social impact summary table (the default is (ALL))



Figure 2-19: Summary of the Active Country's social indicators Organised by categories, dimensions and outcomes

Social Data Lookup Tables sub-menu

The toolkit comes with the several Social Indicators which can be accessed through the *"Social Indicators lookup table"* option from the **Social** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

| File        | Home      | Insert     | Page Lay | out For              | mulas D   | ata   | Review                       | View               | Develope             | er Ac             | ld-ins        | Help     | Philippe     | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-------------|-----------|------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| (c)<br>Help | Save<br>Š | Print<br>Č | Settings | Country<br>Profile + | Economics | Socia | al Ecosyst                   | em I               | BE Snapshot          | Utility<br>Tables | Export<br>PDF | t to     | Refresh      | _            |
| -           |           | -          |          | 1                    |           | 2     | Djibouti's S<br>Djibouti's S | ocial (<br>ocial ( | Data<br>Data Summari | es 🕨              | _             |          |              |              |
|             |           |            |          |                      |           | Þ     | Social Data                  | Look               | up Tables            | + [               | 👼 Soci        | al Indic | ators lookuj | tables       |

or by selecting the "Social Indicators database" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.

| C <u>h</u> ange cou | intry profile        | ۲ |          |                            |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|----------|----------------------------|
| Djibouti's B        | E <u>D</u> ata       | ۲ |          |                            |
| Djibouti's B        | E S <u>u</u> mmaries | ۲ |          |                            |
| BE Lookup           | Tables               | ► | Q        | ISIC Rev 4 Nomenclature    |
| Utility Look        | up Tables            | ۲ | Q        | Social Indicators database |
| nstructions         |                      |   | Q        | IUCN Topology Nomenclature |
| <u>C</u> redits and | copyrights©          |   | Q        | CICES Rev 5.1 Nomenclature |
| Eull Screen         | On                   |   | <b>—</b> |                            |
| 🐺 Disable pop       | -up <u>m</u> enus    |   |          |                            |
| - Save file "Bl     | VTK (version 2).xlsm |   |          |                            |
| Print/ Expor        | t                    | ۲ |          |                            |
| <u>R</u> efresh dat | a                    | ► |          |                            |

Once the <u>Social Indicators</u> worksheet has been activated, the user may, for example, modify the Booleans indicating whether or not, specific categories of indicators should be included in the data validation drop-down list based on the country situation (i.e., coastal, island or landlocked) as shown below.

| CategoryCode | Category                           | description                    | Coastal | Island | Landlocked    |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|--------|---------------|
| В            | B - Business Environment           | Business Environment           | Yes     | Yes    | Yes           |
| с            | C - Corruption                     | Corruption                     | Yes     | Yes    | Yes           |
| н            | H - Human Development & Inequality | Human Development & Inequality | Yes     | Yes    | Yes           |
| I            | I - Illegal actions                | Illegal actions                | Yes     | Yes    | Yes           |
| М            | M - Maritime Security              | Maritime Security              | Yes     | Yes    | No            |
| Ρ            | P - Poverty, Nutrition, Education  | Poverty, Nutrition             | Yes     | Yes    | Yes<br>No res |
| S            | S - Sustainable Ressources         | Sustainable Ressources         | No      | No     | No            |

# 2.3.9 Ecosystem sub-menu

#### Active Country's Ecosystem Data sub-menu

As for the previous two sections on data entry, this section summarises the step-bystep process to follow when entering data in the <u>Ecosystem data</u> worksheet. The error trapping, messages appearing, and menu options used to add, delete and insert records in the table are similar to what was discussed in previous sections.

If the <u>Ecosystem Data</u> worksheet is not yet active, only the *input data* option will be available under the "Active Country's Social data" group as shown in the Screenshot below. This option lets the user access the user defined data table.



Once the "*input data*" option has been selected and the <u>Ecosystem Data</u> worksheet is active, the "*input data*" option is greyed out and additional options are available which are intended for the user to manipulate the records. i.e., insert, add, delete, data reset or to fit the row height to the text displayed in a specific record (i.e., table row) as shown in the various menu screenshots below. In order to use any of the options to manipulate the table records or rows, the cursor must be positioned anywhere on the table otherwise clicking any of the options will have no effect whatsoever.

The "Add new record" option will add a row below the last record of the table so that the user can enter data in a new record, i.e., table row. If the table is empty this option will add a second empty row to the table.



Alternatively, to add a record, the user can click on the button above the table to the left and labelled "Add new record" as shown on the screenshot below (inside the red outline).

| File                                      | Hor                      | ne Insert  | Page Layout             | Formulas                               | Data Review   | View Deve   | loper Add-ins   | Help             | Philippe                                 | UNECA-SRO-EA  |
|---|--------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|---|---|---|------------------|--|---|
| (c)<br>Help                               | Sav                      | Print  | Settings Co<br>Pr       | Duntry<br>ofile                        | cs Social Ecosyst   | eem BE Snapsh   | ot Utility Exp<br>Tables * F  | port to<br>PDF ~ | Refresh                                  |   |
|   |                          | Ecosyste   | m Service               | s Data for [                           | Djibouti  | Carlos and |   |                  |  |   |
| C Adju<br>Ro                              | ust Table<br>ws Heig     | ris and a second s | Add<br>new record       |  |   |   |   |                  |  |   |
| Ecosyst<br>Classifica<br>& Servi<br>Indez | tem<br>ation<br>ice<br>x | Ecosystem<br>Realm Type  | Ecosystem<br>Biome Type | Ecosystem<br>Functional<br>Group (EFG) | EFG<br>descripti  | on  | EFG ecological  | traits           | Ecosystem<br>Service<br>Section          | Ecosystem<br>Service<br>Division                                    |
| M11.11                                    | •                        | M - Marine   | M1 - Marine shelf       | M11-Seagrass<br>meadows                | Indicative distributions of an<br>and pools were based on ma<br>carbonate rock outcrop (Wil<br>Fong, 2016) and lava flows in<br>coast, which were aggregat<br>temolate of 1-degree grid of    | chialine caves · Mo<br>spped areas of · Ne<br>liams & Ting · De<br>ntersecting the · Str<br>ed within a · Be<br>ells. · Mo  | oderate-high productivity<br>t autotrophic energy<br>trital & plant-based troph<br>uctural complexity<br>nthic life forms<br>pa-herbivores  | & diversity      | 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)                | 1.1 - Biomass   |
| M11.22                                    | 211                      | M - Marine   | M1 - Marine shelf       | M11 - Seagrass<br>meadows              | Indicative distributions of an<br>and pools were based on ma<br>carbonate rock outcrop (Wil<br>Fong, 2016) and lava flows in<br>coast, which were aggregative<br>template of 1-degree grid co | chialine caves Mi<br>apped areas of Ne<br>liams & Ting De<br>intersecting the Str<br>ed within a Be<br>ells. Mi   | oderate-high productivity<br>t autotrophic energy<br>trital & plant-based troph<br>uctural complexity<br>nthic life forms<br>ega-herbivores | & diversity      | 2 - Regulation &<br>Maintenance (Biotic) | 2.2 - Regulation of<br>physical, chemical,<br>biological conditions |

The other options, to insert a record, delete a record, reset all records, fit row height have been covered in previous sections.

### Table 2-9: Ecosystem data input table

The table shows the classification system used to describe the typology and the corresponding ecosystem services and the level of details available to record the Ecosystem contribution to BE.

| Ecosystem<br>Classification &<br>Service Index | Ecosystem<br>Realm Type | Ecosystem<br>Blome Type | Ecosystem<br>Functional<br>Group (EFG) | EFG<br>description  | EFG ecological traits   | Ecosystem<br>Service<br>Section          | Ecosystem<br>Service<br>Division                                    | Ecosystem<br>Service<br>group   | Ecosystem Service<br>Class  | Ecosystem Service<br>Description  | Deta<br>Year | Ecosystem<br>estimated<br>size | Ecosystem<br>unit size of<br>measure-<br>ment | Quality of the<br>Ecosystem<br>(<30%= heavily<br>demaged ,<br>100%=pristine) | Deta Source   | Data<br>Quality | Selected<br>Deta<br>Currency<br>(default is<br>DJF) | Estimated unit<br>value of ecosystem<br>service per unit of<br>ecosystem in<br>selected currency | % attributable<br>to the blue<br>economy<br>(default is<br>100%) | Estimated total value of<br>the ecosystem service<br>estributable to BE<br>in selected currency | Estimated total value of<br>the ecosystem service<br>statibuteto BE<br>(USD) |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| M11.1161                                       | M - Marine              | M1 - Marine shelf       | M11-Seagrass<br>meadows                | Indicative distributions of anchaine caves<br>and pools were based on mapped areas of<br>carbonate rock outcrop (Williams & Tang<br>Fong, 2016) and laws flows interacting the<br>coast, which were aggregated within a<br>templates of 1-deense and cells.   | Moderate-high productivity & diversity     Net autotrophic energy     Overtial & plane based trophic     structures     Structural complexity     - Recthic life forms            | 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)                | 11-Roman  | 1.1.6 - Wild animals<br>(terrestrial and aquatic)<br>for nutrition, materials o<br>energy | 1.1.6.1 - Wid animals<br>(terrestrial and aquatic) uses<br>for nutritional purposes                               | Any Provisioning (Biotic):<br>Biomass -<br>Wild animals (terrestrial and<br>aquatic) for nutrition, materials<br>or energy                                    | 2020         | 109.0                          | km²   | 100%   | Trégarot E., Touron-<br>Gardic G., Cornet C. C.<br>& Failler P. | roliabio        | USD   | 148,100  | 100%   | 16,142,900  | \$ 16,258,257  |
| M11.2211                                       | M - Marine              | M1 - Marine shelf       | M11-Seagness<br>meadows                | Indicative distributions of anchaine caves<br>and pools were based on mapped areas of<br>carbonate rock outcrop (Milliams & Ting<br>Fong, 2016) and laws flows intersecting the<br>coast, which were aggregated within a<br>template of 1-degree grid cells.  | Moderate-high productivity & diversity     Net autotrophic energy     Destrial & plane-based trophic     structures     Structural complexity     Serethic life forms             | 2 - Regulation &<br>Maintenance (Biotic) | 2.2 - Regulation of<br>physical, chemical,<br>biological conditions | 2.2.1 - Regulation of<br>baseline flows and<br>extreme events                             | 2.2.1.1 - Control of erosion<br>rates   | Any Regulation & Maintenance<br>(Biotic): Regulation of physical,<br>chemical, biological conditions -<br>Regulation of baseline flows and<br>extreme events. | 2020         | 109.0                          | km²   | 100%   | Trégarat E., Touran-<br>Gardic G., Cornet C. C.<br>& Failler P. | roliable        | USD   | 480,300  | 100%   | 52,352,700  | \$ 52,726,812  |
| M11.2219                                       | M - Marine              | M1 - Marine shelf       | M11-Seagrass<br>meadows                | Indicative distributions of anchaine caves<br>and pools were based on mapped areas of<br>carbonate rock-outcrop (Milliams & Ting<br>Fong, 2016) and laws flows intersecting the<br>coast, which were aggregated within a<br>template of 1-deenee and cells.   | Moderate-bigh productivity & diversity     Net autotrophic energy     Destrial & plane based trophic tractures     Structural complexity     Structural complexity                | 2 - Regulation &<br>Maintenance (Riotic) | 2.2 - Regulation of<br>physical, chemical,<br>biological conditions | 2.2.1 - Regulation of<br>baseline flows and<br>extreme events                             | 2.2.1.2 - Hydrological cycle<br>and water flow regulation<br>(Including flood control, and<br>coastal protection) | Any Regulation & Maintenance<br>(Biotic): Regulation of physical,<br>chemical, biological conditions -<br>Regulation of baseline flows and<br>extreme events. | 2017         | 372.0                          | Km  | 100%   | Toigarot K., Failler P. &<br>Maréchal I. P.                     | roliable        | EUR   | 2,684,095  | 100%   | 998,483,340   | \$ 1,160,478,558   |
| M11.2261                                       | M - Marine              | M1 - Marine shelf       | M11 - Seagrass<br>meadows              | Indicative distributions of anchaine caves<br>and pools were based on mapped areas of<br>carbonate rock outcrop (Milliams & Ting<br>Fong, 2016) and laws flows interventing the<br>coast, which were aggregated within a<br>templates of 3-degree grid cells.   | Moderate-high productivity & diversity     Net autotrophic energy     Detrital & plant-based trophic tractures     Structures     Structures     Structures                       | 2 - Regulation &<br>Maintenance (Biotic) | 2.2 - Regulation of<br>physical, chemical,<br>biological conditions | 2.2.6 - Atmospheric<br>composition and<br>conditions                                      | 2.2.6.1 - Regulation of<br>chemical composition of<br>atmosphere and oceans                                       | Any Regulation & Maintenance<br>(Biotic): Regulation of physical,<br>chemical, biological conditions -<br>Atmospheric composition and<br>conditions           | 2020         | 109.0                          | km²   | 100%   | Trégarot &, Touros-<br>Gardic G., Cornet C. C.<br>& Failler P.  | reliable        | USD   | 41,300   | 100%   | 4,501,700   | \$ 4,533,869   |
| M13.1161                                       | M - Marine              | M1 - Marine shelf       | M1.3 - Photic coral<br>mets            | Manne eccregona papalóg et al., 2008)<br>containing occurrences of rocky coastine<br>(see MT1 2) were verified by inspection of<br>imagery available in Google Earth to identify<br>an envelope of potential distribution for sea<br>caves. The coastines within these<br>eccregions were summatind using a<br>template of 3-degree grid cell intersucted | High diversity & endemixm     Autorsphic energy     Extended trophic insucture     Dominated by consile     Surutural dependents     Specialized feeding & reproductive behaviour | 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)                | 11-Roman  | 1.1.6 - Wild animals<br>(sensettrial and aquatic)<br>for nutrition, materials o<br>energy | 11.6.1 - Wild animals<br>(herrotrial and aquatic) uses<br>for nutritional purposes                                | Any Provisioning (Biotic):<br>Biomass -<br>Wild animals (terrestrial and<br>aquatic) for nutrition, materials<br>or energy                                    | 2020         | 400.0                          | Km²   | 100%   | Tolgarot E., Touson-<br>Gardic G., Cornet C. C.<br>& Failler P. | reliable        | USD   | 96,500   | 100%   | 38,600,000  | \$ 38,875,836  |

The ecosystem services data entry table is organised around three main sections:

- 1. Ecosystem typology data entry section
- 2. Ecosystem service data entry section
- 3. Data entry on the estimate corresponding to the ecosystem's monetary contribution to BE.

The following figure show the sequence to enter the data in the input table.



Figure 2-20: Ecosystem services possible levels of details for ecosystem typology and services

This follows IUCN Topology 2.9 and CICES V5.1 nomenclature respectively.

Note that because each drop-down list is conditionally generated once the previous item has been selected from their own list, depending on the machine, this process may slow down the navigation between cells where the cells' data-validation is linked to a conditional drop-down list.

There are other data validation schemes not necessarily depending on selecting an item from a drop-down list. There are few errors trapping checks on cells requiring input from the user. For example, if the user enters a value outside the scope of what is expected, a warning dialog window will pop up indicating the invalid entry. As in all the data input tables, the user may change the reference currency at any time (the dropdown menu is accessible at the end of the table (top-right).

### Active Country's Ecosystem Data Summary sub-menu

The *Ecosystem Services Summary* option can be access through the **Ecosystem** Submenu from the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below.



Or by selecting the *Ecosystem Services Summary* option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



The summary is built on pivot tables and pivot charts linked to the <u>Ecosystem data</u> worksheet and although it is automatically and dynamically generated, it is important to refresh the summaries each time new records have been entered or modified in the data worksheet, either by refreshing the active summary (when enabled) or refreshing all the data in the toolkit.

The following tables and charts are examples of summaries BEVTK produces for the Ecosystem Services contribution to BE.



Figure 2-21: Ecosystem Services' Summary sheet linked to the ecosystem data table

Table 2-10: BEVTK output example (a) for the Ecosystem Services contribution to the BE

Results are organised by main categories of habitats and their relative share expressed in percentage.

| Ecosystem Services for Seychelles - Dashboard                               |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Estimated Contribution by Ecosystem Ca<br>in Seychelles<br>between 2017 and | tegory to the Blue Ec<br>5<br>I 2019                            | onomy  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DataYear<br>Euro (EUR)  | (All)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Row Labels  | Estimated<br>Contribution of<br>the Ecosystem to<br>BE<br>(EUR) | Ecossytem<br>Contribution to<br>the BE<br>(% of total value) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 - Marine - Intertidal   | 18,289,368  | 0.04%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 - Marine - Neritic  | 43,691,357,548  | 99.96%   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grand Total   | 43,709,646,915  | 100.00%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2-11: BEVTK output example (b) for the Ecosystem Services contribution to the BE

Results are organised by main categories of habitats, classes and sub-classes.

| Value (EUR) of Ecosystem Services Associated with the Blue Economy<br>in Seychelles<br>between 2017 and 2019 |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DataYear   | (All)           |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Euro (EUR)   |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Estimated Value | Ecosystem       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ecosystem Classification / Service   | of Ecosystem    | Service         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| cosystem classification, service   | Service         | Contribution to |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (EUR)           | the overall     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 - Marine - Neritic   | 43,691,357,548  | 100.0%          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.08 - Coral reef  | 735,773,431     | 1.7%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.08.1 - Outer Reef Channel  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)  | 444,168,552     | 1.0%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 - Regulation & Maintenance (Biotic)  | 291,604,880     | 0.7%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.09 - Seagrass  | 42,955,584,116  | 98.3%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (blank)  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)  | 57,793,051      | 0.1%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 - Regulation & Maintenance (Biotic)  | 42,897,791,065  | 98.1%           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6 - Marine - Intertidal  | 18,289,368      | 0.0%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.07 - Mangrove Submerged Roots  | 18,289,368      | 0.0%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (blank)  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)  | 1,294,421       | 0.0%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2 - Regulation & Maintenance (Biotic)  | 16,994,947      | 0.0%            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grand Total  | 43,709,646,915  | 100.0%          |  |  |  |  |  |  |

As it was the case for the Social Impact and economic summary results, the user may change the reference currency and change which data year to include in the calculation (see red outline from the screenshots above in Table 2-10 and Table 2-11).

## Ecosystem Lookup Tables sub-menu

The toolkit comes with the IUCN Topology 2.0 and CICES V5.1 nomenclature which can be accessed through the "*Ecosystem lookup table*" option from the **Ecosystem** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)



or by selecting either the "IUCN Topology 2.0 Nomenclature" option or the "CICES V5.1 Nomenclature" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



Once the any of the two lookup table worksheets is the activate sheet, the user may, for example, modify the Booleans indicating whether or not, a specific classification of any level should be included in the data validation drop-down list based on the country situation (i.e., coastal, island or landlocked).

In the example below, the user can change whether or not to include the Realm "FM -Transitional Freshwater-Marine" as part of the list of items available to landlocked countries in the data validation drop-down list, the default being "No".

| RealmCode | Realm  | • Coastal • | Island | Landlocked |  |
|-----------|--|-------------|--------|------------|--|
| А         | A - Atmospheric                                  | No          | No     | No         |  |
| F         | F - Freshwater                                   | Yes         | Yes    | Yes        |  |
| FM        | FM - Transitional Freshwater-Marine              | Yes         | Yes    | No         |  |
| м         | M - Marine                                       | Yes         | Yes    | Yes<br>No  |  |
| MFT       | MFT - Transitional Terrestrial-Freshwater-Marine | Yes         | Yes    | No         |  |
| MT        | MT - Transitional Marine-Terrestrial             | Yes         | Yes    | No         |  |
| s         | S - Subterranean                                 | Yes         | Yes    | Yes        |  |
| SF        | SF - Transitional Subterranean-Freshwater        | Yes         | Yes    | Yes        |  |
| SM        | SM - Transitional Subterranean-Marine            | Yes         | Yes    | No         |  |
| т         | T - Terrestrial                                  | Yes         | Yes    | Yes        |  |
| TF        | TF - Transitional Freshwater-Terrestrial         | Yes         | Yes    | Yes        |  |

## 2.3.10 BE Snapshot sub-menu

Overall Active Country's BE Snapshot

The Overall Active Country BE Snapshot option can be access through the **BE Snapshot** Sub-menu from the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below



or by selecting the *BE Snapshot* option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



The *BE Snapshot* is built on pivot tables and pivot charts linked to all five summary worksheets, <u>GVA Summary</u>, <u>Wages Summary</u>, <u>Employment Summary</u>, <u>Ecosystem</u> <u>Services Summary</u> and <u>Social Impacts Summary</u> and although it is automatically and dynamically generated, it is important to refresh all summaries each time new records have been entered or modified in any of the 3 data worksheet, either by refreshing the *Country BE Snapshot worksheet* if active or refreshing all the data in the toolkit.



Alternatively, the user may choose to run the equivalent refresh options from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** with two options similarly to the refresh sub-menu's options from the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)



The following tables and charts are examples of summaries **BEVTK** produces regarding the Social impact of BE.



The **BEVTK** provides a Summary and BE snapshot for the country as shown below.

Figure 2-22: Country's BE Snapshot of the three modules with gauges and pie charts

Visuals are linked to all five Summary Worksheets and three data worksheets covering the economic, social and ecosystem aspects of BE.

|                        |                        |           | File    | Home In               | nsert Page Layo                  | ut Formula                 | is Data Rev                      | iew View Develop  | er Add-i                    | ins Help Phili   | ippe UNECA-SRO-EA  |  | 🖻 Share   | Comments     |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|---|--------------|
|                        |                        |           | ۲       |                       | - if                             | 🐑   🖄                      | s 👫 🗟                            | 5 - <u>88</u> - 6                                       | 8                           | B  |  |  |   |              |
|                        |                        |           | Help    | Save P                | int Settings (                   | ountry Econo<br>rofile • • | mics Sociel Ecos                 | ystem BE Snapshot Util<br>* * Table                     | ity Export to<br>as * PDF * | io Refresh   |  |  |   |              |
|                        | US Dollars (USD)       | -         | E1      |                       |                                  | × × fi                     |                                  |   |                             |  |  | _  | _   | ~<br>~       |
| Buru                   | ndian franc (BIF)      |           |         |                       |                                  |                            |                                  | Blue Economy  | /Snapshot fi                | or Djibouti - Dashbe   | oard 🔯   | Easter Easter  |   | 🔊 🏹 👘        |
| Con                    | golese franc (CDF)     |           |         |                       | 20                               |                            |                                  | 15  |                             | APPT 1. Internet   |  | PER - PER  | And TANK  |              |
| Com                    | oro franc (KMF)        |           | 18      | 8.7%***               |                                  |                            | 22.7%                            | 5   |                             | North and<br>World with<br>0.7%  | with states  | N ally<br>IS CAL   | n (FTF) - Marina and<br>A Davies (FFF) - E -<br>Ad agr(FFF<br>- Adapted (FFF) - E - | 49 (J        |
| Djiboutian franc (DJF) |                        |           | $\sim$  |                       |                                  |                            | X                                |   |                             |  | The second secon | nfrank (2015)<br>Al Ang (2015)<br>Ale tapes (2017)<br>Ale tapes (2017)<br>Bio table (2017) |   |              |
| Euro                   | (EUR)                  |           |         | BE GVA as             | % of 2020 GDP                    |                            |                                  |   | 1916                        |  | 11.27 Bn<br>USD  |  | Hilling 104 Hill<br>Rowfwdichte   | (***         |
| Eritr                  | ean nakfa (ERN)        | 43        |         | in 1<br>(566.27       | Djibosti<br>Million USD)         |                            | 2020 Posit                       | ve Composite Social Index Val<br>in Djibouti<br>(22.70) | Line .                      |  | NLD-Trafficers   | PER Nation Design  |   | 98%<br>1520# |
| Ethic                  | ppian birr (ETB)       |           |         |                       |                                  |                            |                                  | _   |                             |  | 115  | NUTRINIERI<br>NUTRINIERI<br>Plantenariyati<br>15 Ma  | MNG AN PER  |              |
| U.K.                   | Pound Sterling (GBP)   |           |         | 354                   | DON 25 N                         |                            |                                  |   |                             | of   | BE Contribution<br>each type of Ecosystems   | Breakdown of Posit   | 19.7%<br>ive Composite Index contrib  | aution       |
| Kenyan shiiling (KES)  |                        | 78 - 78 - |         |                       |                                  | 1.0%                       | in Djbouti<br>based on 2020 data |   |                             | ture by Social Indicator Typ<br>ati based on 2020 data   |  |  |   |              |
| Rwa                    | ndan franc (RWF)       |           | 0.4     | *                     |                                  |                            |                                  |   |                             | 1-Accentre<br>and faceline   | rister a-Aproduce  |  |   |              |
| Som                    | ali shilling (SOS)     |           |         | BE Wages a            | as % of 2020 GNI<br>Djibouti     |                            | 2020 Negat                       | ve Composite Social Index Val                           |                             | ACC # 1 205  | * 125  | 154 Owned  |   |              |
| Sout                   | h Sudanese pound (SSP) |           |         | (14.08                | Million USD)                     |                            |                                  | (74.00)   |                             | 2462<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Providence<br>Provid | Contraction of the Contraction o | (Market  | And Mary  | ra<br>15a    |
| Seyc                   | helles rupee (SCR)     |           |         |                       |                                  |                            |                                  |   |                             |  |  |  |   |              |
| Tanz                   | anian shilling (TZS)   |           |         | 340                   | 505                              |                            | 17                               | 50% TTS   |                             |  | Side.3<br>Million<br>USD   |  | 4.00  |              |
| Uga                    | ndan shilling (UGX)    |           | 4.4     | 196                   |                                  |                            |                                  |   |                             |  |  | MRC-Text finite  |   |              |
| US E                   | ollars (USD)           |           |         |                       | • =                              | 139%                       |                                  |   | >100%                       |  | end if any<br>Rest Store   |  |   |              |
| Sout                   | h African Rand (ZAR)   |           |         | BE Emplo<br>2020 Tota | symont as 16 of<br>al Employment |                            | Ecosystem                        | n Service as % of 2020 GDP<br>in Ojibouti               |                             | SE Contrib   | oution of each Economic Activity   | Breekdown of Nega  | alise Composite Index contri  | itution      |
|                        |                        |           |         | (18,70                | (1 persons)                      |                            |                                  | (11.27 81 050)<br>(3.7 X GDP)                           |                             | for D  | i)ibouti based on 2020 data  | to the orecall p<br>for Ujibi  | Cure by Social Indicator Typ<br>util based on 2020 data                             | 295          |
|                        |                        |           |         | Country               | BE Snapshot                      | untry Profile              | UNECA SRO EA                     | Region Economic data                                    | Ecosyster                   | m data Social dat  | GVA Summary Wages Summary  | y Employment Summary Ecos  | ystem Ser 🕘 🕴 📢   | *<br>*       |
|                        |                        |           | Ready C | Salculater 📷          |                                  |                            |                                  |   |                             |  |  | 🕞 Display Satings 🔛  |   | + 67%        |

Figure 2-23: Changing the deflator

The user may change the deflator used to calibrate the data by selecting an alternative in the pull-down list.



Figure 2-24: Changing the reference year

The user may change the data reference year by selecting an alternative in the year pulldown list.



*Figure 2-25: Changing the reference currency* 

The user may change the reference currency to express the monetary data in a different currency by selecting it from the pull-down list.



*Figure 2-26: Simulation of the BE Snapshot adjusting reference currency (from USD to EUR)* 



Figure 2-27: Simulation of the BE Snapshot adjusting reference currency, year, and deflator

Simulation changing the currency of reference (from USD to EUR), a change in deflator (from GDP deflator to a value-added deflator (Manufacturing)) and a change in the reference year (from 2020 2019).
### 2.3.11 Utility tables sub-menu

Other than the lookup tables specifically related to BE, the toolkit comes with 3 types of utility lookup tables used to calibrate and standardise all timely monetary values:

- 1. Exchange Rates Lookup Tables
- 2. Deflators Lookup Tables
- 3. Economic Indicators Lookup Tables

#### Exchange Rates Lookup Tables

The Exchange Rates Lookup Tables can be accessed through the *"Exchange Rates Lookup Tables"* option from the **Utility Tables** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab.** 



Or by selecting the "Exchange rates lookup tables" option as shown below.



A complete description of the tables is in the appendix (section 3.2.1).

Deflators Lookup Tables

The Deflators Lookup Tables can be accessed through the "*Deflators Lookup Tables*" option from the **Utility Tables** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

|            | Home | Insert | Page Layo     | out For              | mulas [   | Data R   | leview Vie | w Develope  | er Ado              | d-ins Hel          | p Philippe      | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------------|------|--------|---------------|----------------------|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| ()<br>Help | Save | Print  | 1<br>Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | s Social | Ecosystem  | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF * | Refresh         |              |
|            |      |        |               |                      |           |          |            |             | 😨 Exe               | change Rates       | Lookup Tables   |              |
|            |      |        |               |                      |           |          |            |             | De De               | flators Look       | up Tables       |              |
|            |      |        |               |                      |           |          |            |             | Eo                  | onomic Indic       | ators Lookup Ta | bles         |

or by selecting the "Deflators lookup tables" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu**.



A complete description of the tables can be found in the appendix (section 3.2.2 below)

#### Economic Indicators Lookup Tables

The Economic Indicators Lookup Tables can be accessed through the "Economic Indicators *Lookup Tables*" option from the **Utility Tables** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** (see below)

| File       | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out For              | mulas [   | Data R | eview Vie | w Develope  | er Ad               | d-ins Hel                      | p Philippe                 | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|------------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| ()<br>Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile • | Economics | Social | Ecosystem | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF -             | Refresh                    |              |
| _          |      |        |          |                      |           |        |           |             | Ex                  | change Rates<br>eflators Looki | Lookup Tables<br>up Tables | _            |
|            |      |        |          |                      |           |        |           |             | Ec                  | onomic Indic                   | ators Lookup Ta            | bles         |

or by selecting the "*Economic Indicators lookup tables*" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below.



A complete description of the tables can be found in the appendix (section 3.2.3 below).

## 2.3.12 Export to PDF sub-menu

The toolkit comes with 2 options to export the worksheets to a portable document format (PDF) file:

- 1. Export Active Worksheet to PDF
- 2. Export Active Country's Full BE Report to PDF

When exporting to a PDF document, a dialog window will appear to confirm the name and location to save the PDF file to and under what name; by default the location is the current workbook path and the name of the PDF file is the worksheet name for the *Export active* option and "Blue Economy Full Report" follow by the Active Country's name for the *Export Full BE Report* option, both options followed by the current date and the active country's 3 alphanumeric characters code in parenthesis added at the end of the name (see below). The proposed name and/ or path can always be overwritten by the user.

Dialog windows showing the default "save as type's file name" when exporting to PDF the active worksheet:

| Organize • New folder  |  | 0 |
|--|--|---|
| Tanzania UNECA UNECA 2020 2021 BE assessments Contract Countries GIS Invoices PrT References Report Social Tookkit Tookkit | Name         Date modified           Country Profile on 11-06-2021 (DB).pdf         11/06/2021 0136           W DECA SR0-EA Region on 09-06-2021 (DB).pdf         90/06/2021 0311           Country Profile on 10-06-2021 (DB).pdf         90/06/2021 0312           Bite Economy Full Report for Dibouti on 11-06.         10/06/2021 103.6           Bite Economy Full Report for Dibouti on 31-05-2021 (LD).pdf         31/05/2021 03.7           Bite Economy Full Report for Dibouti on 31-05-2021 (LD).pdf         31/05/2021 03.7           Country BE Snephot on 0-06-02 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Country BC For Differion 0-06-022 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Country For Exoremic for 0-06-022 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Country For Exoremic for 0-06-022 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Country For Bervices Summary on 30-06-2021 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Ecosystem Services Summary on 30-06-2021 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Ecosystem Services Summary on 30-06-2021 (DB).pdf         30/05/2021 11.71           Bite Economy Full Report for Syboution 29-05         29/05/201 33.11           Bite Economy Full Report for Syboution 29-05         29/05/201 33.10           Bite Economy Full Report for Syboution 29-05         29/05/201 33.10 | > |
| File name: GVA Summary<br>Save as type: PDF Files (*.pdf)  | s 11:06-2021 (DJI).pdf   |   |
| Authors: Philippe.d.laller   | and@ Tags: Add a tag Title: Add a title  |   |

Dialog windows showing the default "save as type's file name" when exporting to PDF the Full BE report for the active country:

| - → - ↑ 📜 « 0-Projects » Africa » UNECA  | >    | 2021 | > Toolkit > ~  | U  | Search Too   | olkit   | P |
|--|------|------|--|--|--|---|---|
| Organize * New folder  |      |      |  |  |  | 三.  | 0 |
| Tanzania UNECA 2020 2021 BE assessments Contract Countries GIS Invoices PPT References References Report | ^    |      | GVA Summary on 11-06-202<br>Country Profile on 11-06-202<br>UNECA SRUC-HA Region on 05-<br>Country BE Snapshot on 09-C<br>Bike Economy Full Report for<br>Ecosystem Services Summary<br>Country BE Snapshot on 31-0<br>Economic data on 30-05-202<br>UNECA SRUC-HA Region on 31<br>Country Profile on 30-05-202<br>UNECA SRUC-HA Region on 30-05-202<br>Ecosystem Services Summary | 1 (DJI).p<br>1 (DJI).p<br>9-06-202<br>Djibout<br>Djibout<br>on 31-<br>95-2021<br>1 (DJI).p<br>9-05-20<br>1 (DJI).p | df<br>21 (DJI),pdf<br>(DJI),pdf<br>ti on 01-06<br>ti on 31-05<br>(DJI),pdf<br>21 (DJI),pdf<br>21 (DJI),pdf<br>2df<br>05-2021 ( | Date modified<br>11/06/2021 11:35<br>11/06/2021 11:35<br>11/06/2021 01:36<br>09/06/2021 03:09<br>01/06/2021 11:37<br>01/06/2021 11:37<br>01/05/2021 03:07<br>30/05/2021 17:11<br>30/05/2021 17:11<br>30/05/2021 17:11 |   |
| Social     Toolkit   | ~    | <    | Die Economy Pail Report for  | c  | "···· ^^   | 29/05/2021 04.12  | > |
| File name: Blue Economy Full Report for Djibo<br>Save as type: PDF Files (*.pdf)                         | outi | on 2 | -06-2021 (DJI).pdf   |  |  |   |   |
| Authors: Philippe.d.lallemand@   |      | Ta   | s: Add a tag   |  | Title:   | Add a title   |   |

Once the file has been successfully exported to PDF, a dialog box will ask whether to open the generated PDF file (assuming a PDF reader is installed on the system).

| Export to | PDF  | $\times$ |
|-----------|--|----------|
| ?         | The "Country BE Snapshot" Worksheet for Djibouti<br>has been successfully exported to  |          |
|           | D\Consultancy\0-Projects\4frica\UNECA\2021\Toolkit\Country<br>BE Snapshot on 25-06-2021 (DI).pdf<br>Would you like to view the PDE file2 |          |
|           | Hourd you like to view the PDF like.   |          |
|           | Yes No   |          |

The following screenshots are pages 1, 2 and 3 of the 25 pages Full report's PDF document.







#### Export Active Worksheet to PDF

To Export the active worksheet to a PDF document, select the "Export 'Active worksheet for Active Country' to PDF" option from the **Export to PDF** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below (e.g. Export 'County BE Snapshot for Djibouti' to PDF)

| Image: Height Save       Image: He | File | Home | Insert | Page Lay | out Foi              | mulas D   | ata Re | eview Vie | w Develope  | ar Add              | l-ins Hel          | p Philipp                      | UNECA-SRO-EA   |       |
|--|------|------|--------|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|-------|
| Export 'Country BE Snapshot for Djibouti' to PDF   | Help | Save | Print  | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | Social | Ecosystem | BE Snapshot | Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF - | Refresh                        |  |       |
|  | _    |      |        |          |                      |           |        |           |             |                     | Export             | rt 'Country B<br>rt Djibouti's | E Snapshot for Djibouti' to<br>Full BE Report to PDF | o PDF |

or by selecting the "*Export 'active worksheet' to PDF*" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below (e.g. Export "*Country BE Snapshot*" to PDF).

|            | Change country profile             | Þ |   | ì . |  |
|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|-----|--|
|            | Djibouti's BE <u>D</u> ata         | Þ |   |     |  |
|            | Djibouti's BE S <u>u</u> mmaries   | Þ |   |     |  |
|            | BE Lookup Tables                   | Þ |   |     |  |
|            | Utility Lookup Tables              | Þ |   |     |  |
| <b>?</b> ? | Instructions                       |   |   |     |  |
| 0          | ⊆redits and copyrights©            |   |   |     |  |
| фР         | <u>F</u> ull Screen On             |   |   |     |  |
|            | Disable pop-up menus               |   |   |     |  |
|            | Save file "BEVTK (version 2).xlsm" |   |   |     |  |
|            | Print/ Export                      | ۲ |   | ð,  | C Preview "Country BE Snapshot"        |
|            | <u>R</u> efresh data               | ۲ |   | Ч.  | Export "Country BE Snapshot" to PDF    |
| -          |                                    |   |   | ţŋ  | Export Djibouti's Eull BE Report to PD |
|            |                                    |   |   | ÷   | Print "Country BE Snapshot"            |
|            |                                    |   | 1 | è   | Print ALL 23 Worksheets                |

Export Active Country's Full BE Report to PDF

To Export the whole BE Report for the active country to a PDF document, select the *"Export Active Country's Full BE Report to PDF"* option from the **Export to PDF** Submenu of the **BEVTK Menu Tab** as shown below



or by selecting the "*Export 'active worksheet' to PDF*" option from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** as shown below (e.g. *Export Djibouti's Full BE Report to PDF*).



#### 2.3.13 Refresh sub-menu

The Refresh sub-menu can have 1 or 2 options depending on the active worksheet. When available, the first option is to refresh the active worksheet and will only be enable if it is a Summary or the BE snapshot, the second option is to Refresh all Pivot tables and charts regardless of the active worksheet.

#### Refresh Active Worksheet

The user may Refresh the active worksheet if it is a summary table or the Country BE Snapshot, the option will be greyed-out otherwise. For example, if the active sheet is the "GVA summary", the "*Refresh 'GVA summary*" will be the option available to refresh the active sheet as display below.



For example, if the active worksheet is the "*Instructions*" sheet, the option will be greyed out as shown below.

| File      | Home | Insert     | Page Lay | out For              | mulas [   | Data I   | Review   | View | RC          | Developer             | Add-ins            | He    | lp              | Philippe                     | UNECA-SRO-EA |
|-----------|------|------------|----------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|------|-------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| (<br>Help | Save | Print<br>T | Settings | Country<br>Profile * | Economics | s Social | Ecosyste | em I | BE Snapshot | t Utility<br>Tables * | Export to<br>PDF ~ | Refre | <b>3</b><br>esh |                              |              |
| _         |      | -          |          |                      |           | -        | -        | -    |             |                       |                    |       | Refre<br>Refre  | esh 'Instructionshi all data | ons' 🔓       |

#### Refresh all data

At any point and regardless the active worksheet, the user may choose the "*Refresh All data*" which will refresh all the summary pivot tables and charts by selecting the option from the Refresh sub-menu as shown below.



#### Refreshing using the BEVTK pop-up menu

Alternatively, the user may choose to run the equivalent refresh options from the **BEVTK pop-up menu** with two options similarly to the refresh sub-menu's options from the **BEVTK Menu Tab;** one option is to refresh the active sheet (in the example below, the active sheet is "*Wages Summary*") and the other option to refresh All summaries as

shown in the 2 quadrans below. To do so, first right click on any visible portion of the active sheet and select "Refresh data" then select either *Refresh "Wages Summary"* to refresh only the active sheet (here explicitly referred to by its name) or select "*Refresh All Summaries*" in which case the program will loop through all the pivot tables and pivot charts and refresh/ update them all sequentially. Note that if the Refresh option is triggered on a worksheet which cannot be refreshed, only the "Refresh All Summaries" option will be visible.



Whether the user refreshes the active worksheet or all the summary tables and charts, in both cases, a progress bar will appear indicating the percentage of tasks that has been treated so far and the pivot table being processed at any point during the refresh process.



Once the refresh process is over, a message will appear indicating that all pivot tables and connections have been refreshed<sup>14</sup>



<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Note that not of instances of BEVTK version 2 will have active connections enabled; such connection refers at the time of writing to a live link to the spot exchange rate which has been disabled at this point in the latest version.

# **3 Appendix**

# 3.1 Nomenclature Systems used in BEVTK

### 3.1.1 ISIC Rev 4

The ISIC rev 4 (UN, 2008) nomenclature was used in designing **BEVTK** to help identify potential economic activities contributing to the blue economy. The International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC) is the international reference classification of productive activities. Its main purpose is to provide a set of activity categories that can be utilized for the collection and reporting of statistics according to such activities. From our discussion with the resident consultants in each of the three pilot countries, it became clear that the ISIC nomenclature from which their System of National Accounting (SNA) is based, was the best candidate to capture Economic Activity in the tool.

The ISIC nomenclature is in its 4<sup>th</sup> revision. ISIC rev 4 is organised around 4 hierarchical levels, 1) Sections, 2) Divisions, 3) Groups and 4) Classes.

- There are 21 Sections (or ISIC level 1) labelled from A to U, only 15 were identified as potentially relevant to activities contributing to the blue economy.
- There are 88 Divisions (or ISIC level 2) labelled from A01 to U99 from which only 27 were deemed relevant to activities contributing to the blue economy.
- There are 238 Groups (or ISIC level 3) labelled from A011 to U990 from which only 36 were deemed relevant to activities contributing to the blue economy.
- There are 419 Classes (or ISIC level 4) labelled from A0111 to U9900 from which only 48 were deemed relevant to activities contributing to the blue economy.



Figure 3-1: ISIC Rev 4 Nomenclature Structure

Table 3-1 to Table 3-4 show the ISIC Rev 4 nested reference tables used in the template for the Economic module. Note that we are only showing the rows in the classifications relevant to Blue Economy Activities

| Section Code | Section (Eng)  | Section (Fr)   |
|--------------|--|--|
| А            | A - Agriculture, forestry and fishing                                    | A - Agriculture, sylviculture et pêche   |
| В            | B - Mining and quarrying   | B - Activités extractives  |
| С            | C - Manufacturing  | C - Activités de fabrication   |
| D            | D - Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                  | D - Production et distribution d'électricité, de gaz, de<br>vapeur et climatisation                    |
| E            | E - Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities  | E - Distribution d'eau; réseau d'assainissement; gestion des<br>déchets et activités de remise en état |
| F            | F - Construction   | F - Construction   |
| G            | G - Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles | G - Commerce de gros et de détail, réparations de<br>véhicules automobiles et de motocycles            |
| Н            | H - Transportation and storage   | H - Transport et entreposage   |
| I            | I - Accommodation and food service activities                            | I - Activités d'hébergement et de restauration   |
| J            | J - Information and communication  | J - Information et communication   |
| К            | K - Financial and insurance activities                                   | K - Activités financières et d'assurances  |

Table 3-1: Economic Activity Sections

| М | M - Professional, scientific and technical activities                | M - Activités professionnelles, scientifiques et techniques          |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Ν | N - Administrative and support service activities                    | N - Activités de services administratifs et d'appui                  |  |  |
| 0 | O - Public administration and defence;<br>compulsory social security | O - Administration publique et défense; sécurité sociale obligatoire |  |  |
| Р | P - Education  | P - Éducation  |  |  |
| R | R - Arts, entertainment and recreation                               | R - Arts, spectacles et loisirs                                      |  |  |
| S | S - Other service activities   | S - Autres activités de services                                     |  |  |

### Table 3-2 Economic Activity Divisions

| <b>Division Code</b> | Division (Eng)   | Division (Fr)  |
|----------------------|--|--|
| A01                  | A01 - Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities       | A01 - Culture et production animale, chasse et activités de services connexes      |
| A03                  | A03 - Fishing and aquaculture  | A03 - Pêche et aquaculture   |
| B08                  | B08 - Other mining and quarrying   | B08 - Autres activités extractives   |
| C10                  | C10 - Manufacture of food products   | C10 - Fabrication de produits alimentaires et de boissons                          |
| C11                  | C11 - Manufacture of beverages   | C11 - Fabrication de boissons  |
| C13                  | C13 - Manufacture of textiles  | C13 - Fabrication de textiles  |
| C25                  | C25 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment | C25 - Fabrication d'ouvrages en métaux (sauf machines et matériel)                 |
| C26                  | C26 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products                 | C26 - Fabrication d'ordinateurs, d'articles électroniques et<br>optiques           |
| C28                  | C28 - Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.                            | C28 - Fabrication de machines et de matériel, n.c.a.                               |
| C30                  | C30 - Manufacture of other transport equipment                                 | C30 - Fabrication d'autres matériels de transport                                  |
| C32                  | C32 - Other manufacturing  | C32 - Autres activités de fabrication  |
| C33                  | C33 - Repair and installation of machinery and equipment                       | C33 - Réparation et installation de machines et de matériel                        |
| D35                  | D35 - Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply                      | D35 - Production et distribution d'électricité, de gaz, de vapeur et climatisation |
| E36                  | E36 - Water collection, treatment and supply                                   | E36 - Collecte et traitement des eaux, distribution d'eau                          |
| E39                  | E39 - Remediation activities and other waste management services               | E39 - Activités de remise en état et autres services de traitement des déchets     |
| F42                  | F42 - Civil engineering  | F42 - Génie civil  |
| G47                  | G47 - Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles                   | G47 - Commerce de détail à l'exception des véhicules automobiles et des motocycles |
| H50                  | H50 - Water transport  | H50 - Transports par eau   |
| H51                  | H51 - Air transport  | H51 - Transports aériens   |
| H52                  | H52 - Warehousing and support activities for transportation                    | H52 - Magasinage et activités annexes des transports                               |
| H53                  | H53 - Postal and courier activities  | H53 - Activités de poste et de courrier  |
| 155                  | 155 - Accommodation  | I55 - Hébergement  |
| 156                  | I56 - Food and beverage service activities                                     | I56 - Activités de services de restauration et de<br>consommation de boissons      |
| J61                  | J61 - Telecommunications   | J61 - Télécommunications   |

| Division Code | Division (Eng)  | Division (Fr)   |
|---------------|---|---|
| K65           | K65 - Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security | K65 - Activités d'assurances, réassurance et de caisses de retraite, à l'exception de la sécurité sociale obligatoire |
| M71           | M71 - Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis      | M71 - Activités d'architecture et d'ingénierie; activités<br>d'essais et d'analyses techniques                        |
| N77           | N77 - Rental and leasing activities   | N77 - Activités de location   |
| N81           | N81 - Services to buildings and landscape activities                                | N81 - Activités des services concernant les bâtiments,<br>architecture paysagère                                      |
| O84           | O84 - Public administration and defense; compulsory social security                 | O84 - Administration publique et défense; sécurité sociale<br>obligatoire   |
| P85           | P85 - Education   | P85 - Éducation   |
| R93           | R93 - Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities                     | R93 - Activités sportives et de loisirs et activités récréatives  |
| S94           | S94 - Activities of membership organizations  | S94 - Activités des organisations associatives  |

### Table 3-3 Economic Activity Groups

| Group Code | Group (Eng)   | Group (Fr)  |  |
|------------|---|---|--|
| A017       | A017 - Hunting, trapping and related service activities   | A017 - Chasse, piégeage et activités de services connexes   |  |
| A031       | A031 - Fishing  | A031 - Pêche  |  |
| A032       | A032 - Aquaculture  | A032 - Aquaculture  |  |
| B089       | B089 - Mining and quarrying n.e.c.  | B089 - Activités extractives, n.c.a.  |  |
| C101       | C101 - Processing and preserving of meat  | C101 - Traitement et conservation de viande   |  |
| C102       | C102 - Processing and preserving of fish, crustaceans<br>and molluscs                             | C102 - Traitement et conservation de poissons, crustacés<br>et mollusques   |  |
| C104       | C104 - Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats  | C104 - Fabrication d'huiles et graisses végétales et animales   |  |
| C107       | C107 - Manufacture of other food products   | C107 - Fabrication d'autres produits alimentaires   |  |
| C110       | C110 - Manufacture of beverages   | C110 - Fabrication de boissons  |  |
| C139       | C139 - Manufacture of other textiles  | C139 - Fabrication d'autres articles textiles   |  |
| C251       | C251 - Manufacture of structural metal products, tanks, reservoirs and steam generators           | C251 - Construction et menuiserie métalliques;<br>fabrication de citernes, réservoirs et générateurs de<br>vapeur |  |
| C265       | C265 - Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating<br>and control equipment; watches and clocks | C265 - Fabrication de matériel pour la mesure, la<br>vérification, la navigation et le contrôle; horlogerie       |  |
| C281       | C281 - Manufacture of general-purpose machinery   | C281 - Fabrication de machines d'usage général  |  |
| C282       | C282 - Manufacture of special-purpose machinery   | C282 - Fabrication de machines d'usage spécifique   |  |
| C301       | C301 - Building of ships and boats  | C301 - Construction de navires et de bateaux  |  |
| C323       | C323 - Manufacture of sports goods  | C323 - Fabrication d'articles de sport  |  |
| C331       | C331 - Repair of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment                               | C331 - Réparation d'ouvrages en métaux, de machines et<br>matériel  |  |
| D351       | D351 - Electric power generation, transmission and distribution                                   | D351 - Production, transport et distribution d'électricité  |  |
| D353       | D353 - Steam and air conditioning supply  | D353 - Production et distribution de vapeur et climatisation  |  |
| E360       | E360 - Water collection, treatment and supply   | E360 - Collecte et traitement des eaux, distribution d'eau  |  |

| Group Code | Group (Eng)   | Group (Fr)   |  |
|------------|---|--|--|
| E390       | E390 - Remediation activities and other waste management services                         | E390 - Activités de remise en état et autres services de traitement des déchets              |  |
| F422       | F422 - Construction of utility projects   | F422 - Projets d'installation d'équipements collectifs                                       |  |
| F429       | F429 - Construction of other civil engineering projects                                   | F429 - Autres projets de génie civil   |  |
| G476       | G476 - Retail sale of cultural and recreation goods in specialized stores                 | G476 - Commerce de détail d'articles pour la culture et les loisirs, en magasins spécialisés |  |
| H501       | H501 - Sea and coastal water transport  | H501 - Transports maritimes et côtiers   |  |
| H502       | H502 - Inland water transport   | H502 - Transports par voies navigables intérieures   |  |
| H511       | H511 - Passenger air transport  | H511 - Transport aérien de voyageurs   |  |
| H521       | H521 - Warehousing and storage  | H521 - Magasinage et entreposage   |  |
| H522       | H522 - Support activities for transportation  | H522 - Activités annexes des transports  |  |
| H532       | H532 - Courier activities   | H532 - Activités de courrier   |  |
| 1551       | I551 - Short term accommodation activities  | I551 - Activités d'hébergement temporaire  |  |
| 1552       | I552 - Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks and trailer parks                      | 1552 - Terrains de camping, parcs pour véhicules de loisirs<br>et caravanes                  |  |
| 1561       | I561 - Restaurants and mobile food service activities                                     | 1561 - Activités de restaurants et de services de restauration mobiles                       |  |
| J611       | J611 - Wired telecommunications activities  | J611 - Activités de télécommunications par câble   |  |
| K651       | K651 - Insurance  | K651 - Activités d'assurances  |  |
| M712       | M712 - Technical testing and analysis   | M712 - Activités d'essais et d'analyses techniques   |  |
| N772       | N772 - Renting and leasing of personal and household goods                                | N772 - Location d'articles personnels ou ménagers  |  |
| N813       | N813 - Landscape care and maintenance service activities                                  | N813 - Activités des services d'entretien des espaces verts                                  |  |
| O841       | O841 - Administration of the State and the economic<br>and social policy of the community | O841 - Administration générale; administration de la politique économique et sociale         |  |
| O842       | O842 - Provision of services to the community as a whole                                  | O842 - Services fournis à l'ensemble de la collectivité                                      |  |
| P854       | P854 - Other education  | P854 - Autres activités d'enseignement   |  |
| R931       | R931 - Sports activities  | R931 - Activités sportives   |  |
| R932       | R932 - Other amusement and recreation activities  | R932 - Autres activités récréatives et de loisirs  |  |
| S949       | S949 - Activities of other membership organizations                                       | S949 - Activités d'autres organisations associatives   |  |

| Class<br>Code | Class (Eng)  | Class (Fr)  |  |
|---------------|--|---|--|
| A0170         | A0170 - Hunting, trapping and related service activities                                     | A0170 - Chasse, piégeage et activités de services connexes  |  |
| A0311         | A0311 - Marine fishing   | A0311 - Pêche en mer  |  |
| A0312         | A0312 - Freshwater fishing   | A0312 - Pêche en eau douce  |  |
| A0321         | A0321 - Marine aquaculture   | A0321 - Aquaculture en mer  |  |
| A0322         | A0322 - Freshwater aquaculture   | A0322 - Aquaculture en eau douce  |  |
| B0893         | B0893 - Extraction of salt   | B0893 - Extraction de sel   |  |
| C1010         | C1010 - Processing and preserving of meat  | C1010 - Traitement et conservation de viande  |  |
| C1020         | C1020 - Processing and preserving of fish,<br>crustaceans and molluscs                       | C1020 - Traitement et conservation de poissons, crustacés<br>et mollusques                                  |  |
| C1040         | C1040 - Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats                                    | C1040 - Fabrication d'huiles et graisses végétales et animales  |  |
| C1075         | C1075 - Manufacture of prepared meals and dishes   | C1075 - Fabrication de plats préparés   |  |
| C1104         | C1104 - Manufacture of soft drinks; production of<br>mineral waters and other bottled waters | C1104 - Fabrication de boissons non alcoolisées;<br>production d'eaux minérales et autres eaux en bouteille |  |
| C1394         | C1394 - Manufacture of cordage, rope, twine and netting                                      | C1394 - Fabrication de cordes, câbles, ficelles et filets   |  |
| C2513         | C2513 - Manufacture of steam generators, except central heating hot water boilers            | C2513 - Fabrication de générateurs de vapeur (sauf chaudières de chauffage central à eau chaude)            |  |
| C2651         | C2651 - Manufacture of measuring, testing, navigating and control equipment                  | C2651 - Fabrication de matériel pour la mesure, la<br>vérification, la navigation et le contrôle            |  |
| C2811         | C2811 - Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle engines      | C2811 - Fabrication de moteurs et de turbines, sauf moteurs pour avions, automobiles et motocycles          |  |
| C2825         | C2825 - Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing                   | C2825 - Fabrication de machines pour le traitement des<br>produits alimentaires, des boissons et du tabac   |  |
| C3011         | C3011 - Building of ships and floating structures  | C3011 - Construction de navires et d'engins flottants   |  |
| C3012         | C3012 - Building of pleasure and sporting boats  | C3012 - Construction de bateaux de plaisance et de sport  |  |
| C3230         | C3230 - Manufacture of sports goods  | C3230 - Fabrication d'articles de sport   |  |
| C3311         | C3311 - Repair of fabricated metal products  | C3311 - Réparation d'ouvrages en métaux   |  |
| C3315         | C3315 - Repair of transport equipment, except motor vehicles                                 | C3315 - Réparation de matériel de transport, à l'exception<br>des véhicules à moteur                        |  |
| C3319         | C3319 - Repair of other equipment  | C3319 - Réparation d'autres matériels   |  |
| D3510         | D3510 - Electric power generation, transmission and<br>distribution                          | D3510 - Production, transport et distribution d'électricité   |  |
| D3530         | D3530 - Steam and air conditioning supply  | D3530 - Production et distribution de vapeur et climatisation   |  |
| E3600         | E3600 - Water collection, treatment and supply   | E3600 - Collecte et traitement des eaux, distribution d'eau   |  |
| E3900         | E3900 - Remediation activities and other waste management services                           | E3900 - Activités de remise en état et autres services de<br>traitement des déchets                         |  |
| F4220         | F4220 - Construction of utility projects   | F4220 - Projets d'installation d'équipements collectifs   |  |
| F4290         | F4290 - Construction of other civil engineering projects                                     | F4290 - Autres projets de génie civil   |  |
| G4763         | G4763 - Retail sale of sporting equipment in specialized stores                              | G4763 - Commerce de détail de matériel pour le sport en magasins spécialisés                                |  |

| Class<br>Code | Class (Eng)  | Class (Fr)   |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| H5011         | H5011 - Sea and coastal passenger water transport  | H5011 - Transports maritimes et côtiers de voyageurs   |  |
| H5012         | H5012 - Sea and coastal freight water transport  | H5012 - Transports maritimes et côtiers de marchandises  |  |
| H5021         | H5021 - Inland passenger water transport   | H5021 - Transport de voyageurs par voies navigables intérieures  |  |
| H5022         | H5022 - Inland freight water transport   | H5022 - Transport de marchandises par voies navigables intérieures   |  |
| H5110         | H5110 - Passenger air transport  | H5110 - Transport aérien de voyageurs  |  |
| H5210         | H5210 - Warehousing and storage  | H5210 - Magasinage et entreposage  |  |
| H5222         | H5222 - Service activities incidental to water transportation  | H5222 - Activités de services annexes des transports par<br>eau  |  |
| H5224         | H5224 - Cargo handling   | H5224 - Manutention  |  |
| H5229         | H5229 - Other transportation support activities  | H5229 - Autres activités annexes des transports  |  |
| H5320         | H5320 - Courier activities   | H5320 - Activités de courrier  |  |
| 15510         | I5510 - Short term accommodation activities  | 15510 - Activités d'hébergement temporaire   |  |
| 15520         | 15520 - Camping grounds, recreational vehicle parks<br>and trailer parks   | 15520 - Terrains de camping, parcs pour véhicules de loisirs<br>et caravanes   |  |
| 15610         | I5610 - Restaurants and mobile food service activities   | I5610 - Activités de restaurants et de services de<br>restauration mobiles   |  |
| J6110         | J6110 - Wired telecommunications activities  | J6110 - Activités de télécommunications par câble  |  |
| K6512         | K6512 - Non-life insurance   | K6512 - Activités d'assurances autres que sur la vie   |  |
| M7120         | M7120 - Technical testing and analysis   | M7120 - Activités d'essais et d'analyses techniques  |  |
| N7721         | N7721 - Renting and leasing of recreational and sports goods   | N7721 - Location d'articles pour le sport et les loisirs   |  |
| N8130         | N8130 - Landscape care and maintenance service activities  | N8130 - Activités des services d'entretien des espaces verts   |  |
| O8412         | O8412 - Regulation of the activities of providing<br>health care, education, cultural services and other<br>social services, excluding social security | O8412 - Tutelle des activités des organismes qui<br>s'occupent de santé, d'éducation, de culture et d'autres<br>activités sociales, à l'exception de la sécurité sociale |  |
| O8422         | O8422 - Defence activities   | O8422 - Activités de défense   |  |
| P8541         | P8541 - Sports and recreation education  | P8541 - Activités d'enseignement lié aux sports et aux loisirs   |  |
| R9311         | R9311 - Operation of sports facilities   | R9311 - Exploitation d'installations sportives   |  |
| R9312         | R9312 - Activities of sports clubs   | R9312 - Activités des clubs sportifs   |  |
| R9319         | R9319 - Other sports activities  | R9319 - Autres activités sportives   |  |
| R9321         | R9321 - Activities of amusement parks and theme parks  | R9321 - Activités des parcs d'attraction et à thèmes   |  |
| R9329         | R9329 - Other amusement and recreation activities n.e.c.   | R9329 - Autres activités récréatives et de loisirs, n.c.a.   |  |
| S9499         | S9499 - Activities of other membership organizations n.e.c.  | S9499 - Activités d'autres organisations associatives, n.c.a.  |  |

# 3.1.2 IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology 2.0

Following the Convention on Biological Diversity post-2020 agenda (CBD, 2020) and UN Sustainable Development Goals (UN, 2015a) which mandate global action that depends on ecosystem assessment, IUCN's Commission on Ecosystem Management (CEM) initiated and lead a global initiative to develop a new functional typology for the world's ecosystems. Information infrastructure supporting these global policy initiatives includes among others, the UN System of Environmental- Economic Accounting – Experimental Ecosystem Accounting (SEEA EEA). Such infrastructure requires a standardised, globally consistent, spatially explicit typology and terminology for managing the world's ecosystems and their services.

The IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology is a hierarchical classification system that, in its upper levels, defines ecosystems by their convergent ecological functions and, in its lower levels, distinguishes ecosystems with contrasting assemblages of species engaged in those functions (Keith, Ferrer-Paris, Nicholson, & Kingsford, 2020).

Version 2.0 of IUCN<sup>15</sup>'s Global Ecosystem Typology (IUCN, 2020) was used in version 2 of BEVTK. This superseded version 3.1 of IUCN's Ecosystem Classification system (IUCN, 2012) which was used in version 1 of BEVTK.

The Key features of the IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology include:

- A hierarchical structure that represents functional features of ecosystems in three upper levels and compositional features in three lower levels not used in BEVTK;
- Comprehensive coverage of earth's biosphere, encompassing terrestrial, subterranean, freshwater, marine and atmospheric environments;
- Top-down construction of upper levels to ensure global consistency and bottom-up construction of lower levels to promote local accuracy and ownership;
- Detailed documentation, including illustrated descriptive profiles for 108 Ecosystem Functional Groups (Level 3);
- Indicative global maps of Ecosystem Functional Groups (Level 3), to be developed into high resolution digital Models; at this time BEVTK's developer experimented with the raster coverage by EFG for each country to try to calculate the area covered by each relevant EFG, due to the coarse definition of the current raster files, the calculations are

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> IUCN is a membership Union uniquely composed of both government and civil society organisations. It provides public, private and non-governmental organisations with the knowledge and tools that enable human progress, economic development and nature conservation to take place together. IUCN provides a neutral space in which diverse stakeholders including governments, NGOs, scientists, businesses, local communities, indigenous peoples organisations and others can work together to forge and implement solutions to environmental challenges and achieve sustainable development (Keith, Ferrer-Paris, Nicholson, & Kingsford, 2020).

rather approximative and not a long-term solution. The high-resolution digital models will improve that;

- Standard terminology and definitions to promote consistent application; and
- Strong scientific foundations in community assembly theory.

Overall, 11 types of Ecosystem Realms were identified, 25 Biomes and 108 Ecosystem Functional Groups or EFGs. Note that not all typologies correspond to Ecosystems which services can be attributable to the Blue Economy.



Figure 3-2: IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology 2.0 (example of nested classification linking hierarchically Realms, Biomes and EFGs)

Table 3-5 to Table 3-7 shows the IUCN nested classification system used in the template to describe the ecosystem category in the Ecosystem Services module. Note that we are only showing the rows in the classifications relevant to Blue Economy Activities.

# Table 3-5 Ecosystem Classification Realms

| Realm Code | Realm  |  |
|------------|--|--|
| F          | F - Freshwater                                   |  |
| FM         | FM - Transitional Freshwater-Marine              |  |
| М          | M - Marine                                       |  |
| MFT        | MFT - Transitional Terrestrial-Freshwater-Marine |  |
| MT         | MT - Transitional Marine-Terrestrial             |  |
| S          | S - Subterranean                                 |  |
| SF         | SF - Transitional Subterranean-Freshwater        |  |
| SM         | SM - Transitional Subterranean-Marine            |  |
| Т          | T - Terrestrial                                  |  |
| TF         | TF - Transitional Freshwater-Terrestrial         |  |

# Table 3-6 Ecosystem Classification Biomes

| Biome Code | Biome                                   |
|------------|---|
| F1         | F1 - Rivers and streams                 |
| F2         | F2 - Lakes                              |
| F3         | F3 - Artificial wetlands                |
| FM1        | FM1 - Semi-confined transitional waters |
| M1         | M1 - Marine shelf                       |
| M2         | M2 - Pelagic ocean waters               |
| M3         | M3 - Deep sea floors                    |
| M4         | M4 - Anthropogenic marine               |
| MFT1       | MFT1 - Brackish tidal                   |
| MT1        | MT1 - Shorelines                        |
| MT2        | MT2 - Supralittoral coastal             |
| MT3        | MT3 - Anthropogenic shorelines          |
| S1         | S1 - Subterranean lithic                |
| S2         | S2 - Anthropogenic subterranean voids   |
| SF1        | SF1 - Subterranean freshwaters          |

| SF2 | SF2 - Anthropogenic subterranean<br>freshwaters |
|-----|---|
| SM1 | SM1 - Subterranean tidal                        |
| T1  | T1 - Tropical-subtropical forests               |
| T2  | T2 - Temperate-boreal forests and woodlands     |
| Т3  | T3 - Shrublands and shrubby woodlands           |
| T4  | T4 - Savannas and grasslands                    |
| Т5  | T5 - Deserts and semi-deserts                   |
| Т6  | T6 - Polar-alpine (cryogenic)                   |
| Τ7  | T7 - Intensive land-use                         |
| TF1 | TF1 - Palustrine wetlands                       |

# Table 3-7 Ecosystem Functional Groups (EFG)

| EFG Code | EFG                                     | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits   |
|----------|---|--|---|
| F1.1     | F1.1 - Permanent upland streams         | Distributions of aerobic caves and underground streams<br>and pools were based on mapped area of carbonate rock<br>outcrop (Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) mapped at 30 arc<br>seconds spatial resolution. This provides an upper limit<br>on the area of exposed karst terrain, as not all carbonate<br>rocks are karstified. Lava tubes and other rocks that may<br>contain these ecosystem functional groups are not shown<br>on this indicative map, but are less extensive than those<br>in carbonate rock.  | Limited productivity     Low diversity     Allochthonous energy subsidies     Downstream energy export & beta-diversity     Simple trophic structure     Biofilm & bryophyte autotrophs     Benthic biota dominant     Filter feeding     Small predators   |
| F1.2     | F1.2 - Permanent lowland rivers         | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Autochthonous &amp; allochthonous energy</li> <li>Geomorphic dynamism</li> <li>Diverse trophic structure</li> <li>Microalgae &amp; macrophytes</li> <li>Diverse pelagic life forms</li> <li>Diverse life histories &amp; environmental tolerance</li> <li>Mobile links</li> </ul> |
| F1.4     | F1.4 - Seasonal upland streams          | Major occurrences of freshwater marshes and<br>floodplains were taken from the Global Lakes and<br>Wetlands Database (Lehner & Döll, 2004). Occurrences in<br>boreal and polar climates were excluded by removing<br>Köppen-Geiger classes>26 in Beck et al., (2018).<br>Additional areas with minor occurrences identified in<br>selected freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008).<br>Ecoregions were selected if: i) their descriptions<br>mentioned features consistent with those identified in<br>the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location was<br>consistent with the ecological drivers described in the<br>profile. Occurrences were aggregated to half degree<br>spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Primary productivity driven by benthic algae</li> <li>Low diversity, local endemism</li> <li>Dormant life phases</li> <li>Omnivorous diet</li> <li>Small body sizes</li> </ul>   |
| F1.5     | F1.5 - Seasonal lowland rivers          | Locations of pan, brackish and saline wetlands were<br>taken from the Global Lakes and Wetlands Database<br>GLWD3 class 7 from Lehner & Döll (2004). Occurrences<br>were aggregated to half degree spatial resolution.   | Complex trophic structure     High primary (algal) & secondary productivity     High diversity     Large, mobile predators     Omnivory     Seasonal reproduction, dispersal & migration     Varied body sizes  |
| F1.6     | F1.6 - Episodic arid rivers             | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Moderate-high productivity</li> <li>Complex trophic structure</li> <li>Boom-bust dynamics</li> <li>Rapid recruitment</li> <li>Dormancy, resting phases</li> <li>High mobility</li> <li>Drought refugia</li> </ul>  |
| F1.7     | F1.7 - Large lowland rivers             | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Very high productivity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Autochthonous &amp; allochthonous energy</li> <li>Geomorphic dynamism</li> <li>Complex trophic structure</li> <li>Microalgae &amp; macrophytes</li> <li>Diverse pelagic life forms</li> <li>Large predators</li> <li>Mobile links</li> </ul>                  |
| F2.1     | F2.1 - Large permanent freshwater lakes | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) containing<br>urban and industrialised areas with water transfer<br>infrastructure were identified by consulting available<br>ecoregion descriptions (TNC & WWF, n.d.), maps of<br>irrigation and other water infrastructure, and expertise of<br>authors. Due to uncertainty and limited verification and<br>likely limited spatial extent within mapped areas, all<br>inferred occurrences were shown as minor at 30 arc<br>seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Autochthous &amp; allochthonous energy</li> <li>High diversity &amp; trophic complexity</li> <li>Local endemism</li> <li>Buffered trophic states</li> <li>Biotic zonation</li> <li>Specialised life history &amp; feeding traits</li> </ul>                                       |
| F2.2     | F2.2 - Small permanent freshwater lakes | Point records of flooded mines were compiled from<br>public databases (UNEXMIN, n.d.)), an internet search for<br>"flooded mines" and locations of deep mines inferred<br>from world mineral resources spatial data (USGS, n.d.).<br>Terrestrial ecoregions (Dinerstein et al., 2017) with<br>concentrations of these records were selected to<br>represent an indicative global distribution of flooded<br>mines at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate seasonal variation in productivity</li> <li>Trophic complexity related to lake size and depth</li> <li>Oligotrophic-eutrophic state dynamics</li> <li>Biotic zonation</li> <li>Specialised life history and feeding traits</li> </ul>   |

| EFG Code | EFG                                    | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits   |
|----------|--|--|---|
| F2.3     | F2.3 - Seasonal freshwater lakes       | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) were identified<br>as containing occurrences of these functional groups if: i)<br>their descriptions mentioned features consistent with<br>those identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their<br>location was consistent with the ecological drivers<br>described in the profile. Within those areas, locations of<br>small lakes (<100 km2), excluding artificial lakes (inclusion<br>on types 1 and 3 only), were taken from the HydroLAKES<br>database (Messager et al., 2016) and combined with<br>global estimates of surface water phenology (classes 1, 2<br>and 7 from Pekel et al., 2016), occurrences were<br>aggregated to 10 minutes spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate-high, strongly seasonal productivity</li> <li>Local endemism in some regions</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Biotic zonation</li> <li>Seasonal dormancy &amp; movement</li> <li>Ruderal life histories</li> </ul>  |
| F2.5     | F2.5 - Ephemeral freshwater lakes      | Location of natural ephemeral freshwater lakes was<br>taken from global lake databases (Lehner & Döll, 2004;<br>types 1 and 3 from Messager et al., 2016), excluding those<br>from endorheic basins cf. F2.7 (Linke et al., 2019), and<br>intersected with estimates of ephemeral surface water<br>(classes 9 and 10 from Pekel et al., 2016). Occurrences<br>were aggregated to 10 minutes spatial resolution.  | Variable productivity     Simple trophic structure     Algal primary producers     Small detritivores & predators     Ruderal life cycles     Dormant life phases     Planktonic life forms   |
| F2.6     | F2.6 - Permanent salt and soda lakes   | Major occurrences were compiled from a list of known<br>salt lakes in Wurtsbaugh et al., (2017) and augmented by<br>authors, then matched with names in the HydroLAKES<br>database to identify natural lakes (types 1 and 3 of<br>Messager et al., 2016). Minor occurrences were mapped<br>within arid and semi-arid parts of selected freshwater<br>ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) by clipping ecoregions to<br>exclude areas with mean annual rainfall >250 mm (Harris<br>et al., 2014a). Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008)<br>were selected if they contained occurrences of<br>permanent salt, or soda lakes, if: i) their descriptions<br>mentioned features consistent with those identified in<br>the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location was<br>consistent with the ecological drivers described in the<br>profile. Occurrences were aggregated to 10 minutes<br>spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Diversity decreases with salinity</li> <li>Bacteria &amp; algae dominate primary production</li> <li>Crustacean-dominated secondary production</li> <li>Halophytic fringe</li> <li>Specialist waterbirds (i.e. flamingos)</li> </ul>           |
| F2.7     | F2.7 - Ephemeral salt lakes            | Location of ephemeral lakes was taken from global lake<br>databases (Lehner & Döll, 2004; types 1 and 3 from<br>Messager et al., 2016), intersected with estimates of<br>ephemeral surface water (classes 9 and 10 from Pekel et<br>al., 2016) and the distribution of arid and semi-arid,<br>endorheic basins (Linke et al., 2019). Occurrences were<br>aggregated to 10 minutes spatial resolution. Occurrences<br>were aggregated to 10 minutes spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Highly variable primary production</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Fringing halophytes</li> <li>Low diversity, high abundance</li> <li>Osmotic regulation</li> <li>Dormant life phases</li> <li>High mobility</li> </ul>  |
| F2.8     | F2.8 - Artesian springs and oases      | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) were identified<br>as containing occurrences of these functional groups if: i)<br>their descriptions mentioned features consistent with<br>those identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their<br>location was consistent with the ecological drivers<br>described in the profile. Within those areas, locations of<br>small lakes (<100 km2), excluding artificial lakes (inclusion<br>on types 1 and 3 only), were taken from the HydroLAKES<br>database (Messager et al., 2016) and combined with<br>global estimates of surface water phenology (classes 1, 2<br>and 7 from Pekel et al., 2016), occurrences were<br>aggregated to 10 minutes spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Stable productivity</li> <li>High endemism</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Aquatic floating &amp; amphibious plants</li> <li>Small detritivores &amp; predators</li> <li>Continuous life cycles</li> <li>Mobile links</li> </ul>                                      |
| F2.9     | F2.9 - Geothermal pools and wetlands   | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) were identified<br>as containing occurrences of these functional groups if: i)<br>their descriptions mentioned features consistent with<br>those identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their<br>location was consistent with the ecological drivers<br>described in the profile. Within those areas, locations of<br>small lakes (<100 km2), excluding artificial lakes (inclusion<br>on types 1 and 3 only), were taken from the HydroLAKES<br>database (Messager et al., 2016) and combined with<br>global estimates of surface water phenology (classes 1, 2<br>and 7 from Pekel et al., 2016), occurrences were<br>aggregated to 10 minutes spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity &amp; diversity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Chemoautotrophic &amp; photoautotrophic energy</li> <li>Successional gradients</li> <li>Thermophilic &amp; metallophilic biota</li> <li>Invertebrate detritivores</li> <li>Heat tolerance</li> </ul> |
| F3.1     | F3.1 - Large reservoirs                | Point locations of large reservoirs were obtained from<br>water bodies tagged as 'reservoirs' in 'reservoirs' in<br>vector layers GLWD1 and GLWD2 of Lehner & Döll (2004).<br>These were mapped with a spatial buffer of 15 minutes,<br>enabling reservoirs to be represented in 0.5 degree grid<br>cells.   | <ul> <li>Low to moderate productivity</li> <li>Low diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Littoral-limnetic zonation</li> <li>Dominated by managed biota &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Mostly pelagic biota</li> </ul>   |
| F3.2     | F3.2 - Constructed lacustrine wetlands | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) were identified<br>as containing major or minor occurrences of these<br>functional groups if: i) their descriptions mentioned<br>features consistent with those identified in the profile of<br>the EFG; and ii) if their location was consistent with the<br>ecological drivers described in the profile. The selections<br>were check by expert reviewers. Occurrences were<br>mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Low to high productivity, dependent on context &amp; management</li> <li>High to low diversity</li> <li>Low endemism</li> <li>Varied trophic complexity</li> <li>Managed biota &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Limited zonation</li> </ul>   |

| EFG Code | EFG  | EFG Description   | Ecological Traits  |
|----------|--|---|--|
| F3.3     | F3.3 - Rice paddies                                      | The distribution of rice paddies was estimated from the percentage of rice cover at a 5 arc minute resolution based on Monfreda et al. (2008). Cells with $> 10\%$ rice cover were designated as major occurrences, and those with 1%–10% rice cover were designated as minor occurrences.  | <ul> <li>Very high productivity</li> <li>Low diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Dominated by managed biota &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Low horizontal &amp; vertical heterogeneity</li> <li>Movement traits</li> <li>Dormant life stages</li> </ul> |
| F3.4     | F3.4 - Freshwater aquafarms                              | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) were identified<br>as containing major or minor occurrences of these<br>functional groups if: i) their descriptions mentioned<br>features consistent with those identified in the profile of<br>the EFG; and ii) if their location was consistent with the<br>ecological drivers described in the profile. The selections<br>were check by expert reviewers. Occurrences were<br>mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.  | Very high productivity     Strongly allochthonous     Low biotic & functional diversity     Simple trophic structure     Dominated by managed biota & opportunists     Few primary producers     Low niche diversity     Rapid growth traits   |
| F3.5     | F3.5 - Canals, ditches and drains                        | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) were identified<br>as containing major or minor occurrences of these<br>functional groups if: i) their descriptions mentioned<br>features consistent with those identified in the profile of<br>the EFG; and ii) if their location was consistent with the<br>ecological drivers described in the profile. The selections<br>were check by expert reviewers. Occurrences were<br>mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Low diversity</li> <li>Low heterogeneity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Primary production by algal films, macrophytes &amp; phytoplankton</li> <li>Opportunistic life histories</li> <li>Small body sizes</li> </ul>   |
| FM1.1    | FM1.1 - Deepwater coastal inlets                         | Known locations of fjords where selected from a global geographical gazetteer (GeoNames, 2020) and the composite gazetteer of Antarctica (SCAR, 1992-2020). We further selected related coastal areas from a global coastal typology (Type IV in Dürr et al., 2011) and the adjacent marine shelfs to 2,000 meter depth (Becker et al., 2009). A composite map was created at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution in geographic projection, occurrences were then aggregated to half degree spatial resolution and reclassified as major occurrences (cells with a t least one known occurrence) and minor occurrences (cells with > 5% occurrence of coastal/marine shelf areas). Minor occurrences were inland and oceanic areas. | <ul> <li>Seasonally high productivity</li> <li>Pelagic-benthic coupling</li> <li>Links to marine systems</li> <li>Abundant consumers</li> <li>Density-dependent fish</li> <li>Broad salinity tolerance</li> <li>Biogeochemical processing</li> </ul>                                 |
| FM1.2    | FM1.2 - Permanently open riverine estuaries and bays     | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>major or minor occurrences of each EFG were identified<br>by consulting global and regional reviews, maps of<br>relevant ecosystems, imagery available in Google Earth<br>and expertise of authors. Occurrences were converted to<br>30 arc seconds spatial resolution and clipped to a 50-km<br>buffer along the coastline to exclude inland and offshore<br>areas of the ecoregions.  | <ul> <li>Locally high productivity</li> <li>Complex trophic structure</li> <li>Links with marine, freshwater &amp; terrestrial food webs</li> <li>Abundant consumers</li> <li>Broad salinity tolerance</li> <li>Biogeochemical processing</li> </ul>                                 |
| FM1.3    | FM1.3 - Intermittently closed and open lakes and lagoons | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>major or minor occurrences of each EFG were identified<br>by consulting global and regional reviews, maps of<br>relevant ecosystems, imagery available in Google Earth<br>and expertise of authors. Occurrences were converted to<br>30 arc seconds spatial resolution and clipped to a 50-km<br>buffer along the coastline to exclude inland and offshore<br>areas of the ecoregions.  | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Moderate diversity</li> <li>Net heterotrophic energy</li> <li>Simple trophic network</li> <li>Structurally complex</li> <li>Benthic-dominated</li> <li>Short life cycles</li> </ul>  |
| M1.1     | M1.1 - Seagrass meadows                                  | Indicative distributions of anchialine caves and pools<br>were based on mapped areas of carbonate rock outcrop<br>(Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) and lava flows intersecting<br>the coast, which were aggregated within a template of 1-<br>degree grid cells.  | <ul> <li>Moderate-high productivity &amp; diversity</li> <li>Net autotrophic energy</li> <li>Detrital &amp; plant-based trophic structures</li> <li>Structural complexity</li> <li>Benthic life forms</li> <li>Mega-herbivores</li> </ul>  |
| M1.2     | M1.2 - Kelp forests                                      | Indicative distributions of anchialine caves and pools<br>were based on mapped areas of carbonate rock outcrop<br>(Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) and lava flows intersecting<br>the coast, which were aggregated within a template of 1-<br>degree grid cells.  | <ul> <li>High productivity &amp; diversity</li> <li>Net autotrophic energy</li> <li>Complex trophic structures</li> <li>Macroalgal dominants</li> <li>Structural complexity</li> <li>Epibiotic life forms</li> <li>Benthic herbivores</li> </ul>                                     |
| M1.3     | M1.3 - Photic coral reefs                                | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>occurrences of rocky coastline (see MT1.1) were verified<br>by inspection of imagery available in Google Earth to<br>identify an envelope of potential distribution for sea<br>caves. The coastlines within these ecoregions were<br>summarised using a template of 1-degree grid cell<br>intersected with the coast. As caves represent a small<br>portion of such coastlines, all mapped areas were<br>designated as minor occurrences.   | <ul> <li>High diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Autotrophic energy</li> <li>Extended trophic structure</li> <li>Dominated by corals</li> <li>Structural dependents</li> <li>Specialised feeding &amp; reproductive behaviour</li> </ul>  |
| M1.4     | M1.4 - Shellfish beds and reefs                          | Major and minor occurrences of shellfish beds and reefs<br>were identified by overlaying a global map of oyster reefs<br>(Beck et al., 2011) on marine ecoregions (Spalding et al.,<br>2008), and then clipping to the extent of the marine<br>'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al. (2014b).<br>Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.  | <ul> <li>High productivity &amp; moderate diversity</li> <li>Heterotrophic energy</li> <li>Structural complexity from shell aggregations</li> <li>Dominated by sessile filter-feeders</li> <li>Secondary deposit-feeders</li> </ul>  |

| EFG Code | EFG  | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits  |
|----------|--|--|--|
| M1.5     | M1.5 - Photo-limited marine animal forests | These are EFGs that are widespread through the global<br>extent of the marine shelf biome. Reliable data on their<br>precise distribution are limited. To represent regional<br>uncertainty, their indicative distributions were mapped in<br>as minor occurrences through the full extent of the<br>marine 'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al.<br>(2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds<br>spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>High epifaunal diversity</li> <li>Trophic complexity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Micro-autotrophs</li> <li>Dominant sessile filterfeeders, detritivores</li> <li>Benthic specialists, ambush predators</li> </ul>                                 |
| M1.6     | M1.6 - Subtidal rocky reefs                | These are EFGs that are widespread through the global<br>extent of the marine shelf biome. Reliable data on their<br>precise distribution are limited. To represent regional<br>uncertainty, their indicative distributions were mapped in<br>as minor occurrences through the full extent of the<br>marine 'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al.<br>(2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds<br>spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>High productivity &amp; diversity</li> <li>Trophic complexity</li> <li>Authochthonous &amp; allochthonous energy</li> <li>Dominated by sessile filter feeders &amp; algae</li> <li>Benthic specialists, ambush predators</li> </ul>   |
| M1.7     | M1.7 - Subtidal sand beds                  | These are EFGs that are widespread through the global<br>extent of the marine shelf biome. Reliable data on their<br>precise distribution are limited. To represent regional<br>uncertainty, their indicative distributions were mapped in<br>as minor occurrences through the full extent of the<br>marine 'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al.<br>(2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds<br>spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Low-moderate diversity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Detritivores &amp; filter-feeders dominant</li> <li>Few autotrophs</li> <li>Burrowing organisms</li> <li>Benthic camouflage</li> </ul>                       |
| M1.8     | M1.8 - Subtidal mud plains                 | These are EFGs that are widespread through the global<br>extent of the marine shelf biome. Reliable data on their<br>precise distribution are limited. To represent regional<br>uncertainty, their indicative distributions were mapped in<br>as minor occurrences through the full extent of the<br>marine 'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al.<br>(2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds<br>spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Low-moderate diversity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Burrowing deposit-feeders dominant</li> <li>Few autotrophs</li> <li>Forage predators</li> </ul>  |
| M1.9     | M1.9 - Upwelling zones                     | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) with major and<br>minor occurrences of Upwelling zones were identified by<br>consulting global and regional reviews (cited in<br>descriptive profile), maps of relevant ecosystems and<br>expertise of authors, proofed by specialist reviewers. The<br>identified ecoregions were then clipped to the extent of<br>the marine 'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al.<br>(2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds<br>spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>High variable productivity</li> <li>Moderate -high diversity</li> <li>Complex trophic structure dominated by forage fish</li> <li>Autochthonous energy</li> <li>Planktonic autotrophs</li> <li>Abundant predatory fish</li> <li>Schooling behaviour in forage fish</li> </ul>               |
| M2.1     | M2.1 - Epipelagic ocean waters             | Indicative distributions of the marine pelagic EFGs were<br>derived from bathymetric spatial data obtained from<br>Becker et al. (2009) using depth range thresholds cited in<br>respective descriptive profiles for each functional group.<br>Occurrences were mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.  | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Seasonal variation in productivity with latitude</li> <li>Autochthonous energy</li> <li>Planktonic autotrophs</li> <li>Variable trophic structure</li> <li>Abundant predatory fish</li> <li>Migration (vertical &amp; horizontal)</li> </ul>                     |
| M2.2     | M2.2 - Mesopelagic ocean waters            | Indicative distributions of the marine pelagic EFGs were<br>derived from bathymetric spatial data obtained from<br>Becker et al. (2009) using depth range thresholds cited in<br>respective descriptive profiles for each functional group.<br>Occurrences were mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.  | Low productivity     Low diversity     Allochthonous energy     Truncated trophic structure, no autotrophs     Detritivores & predators     Bioluminescence     Vertical diurnal migration   |
| M2.3     | M2.3 - Bathypelagic ocean waters           | Indicative distributions of the marine pelagic EFGs were<br>derived from bathymetric spatial data obtained from<br>Becker et al. (2009) using depth range thresholds cited in<br>respective descriptive profiles for each functional group.<br>Occurrences were mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Low diversity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Truncated trophic structure, no autotrophs</li> <li>Detritivores &amp; predators</li> <li>Sensory specialisations</li> <li>Vertical diurnal migration</li> <li>Slow metabolism &amp; life history</li> </ul> |
| M2.4     | M2.4 - Abyssopelagic ocean waters          | Indicative distributions of the marine pelagic EFGs were<br>derived from bathymetric spatial data obtained from<br>Becker et al. (2009) using depth range thresholds cited in<br>respective descriptive profiles for each functional group.<br>Occurrences were mapped at 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.  | Very low productivity     Low diversity     Allochthonous energy     Truncated trophic structure, no autotrophs     Detritivores & predators     Sensory specialisations     Slow metabolism & life history  |
| M3.1     | M3.1 - Continental and island slopes       | Major occurrences of continental and island slopes were<br>based on the 'slope' geomorphic unit of Harris et al.<br>(2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds<br>spatial resolution.   | Decreasing biomass     High diversity     Allochthonous energy     Truncated trophic structure (no autotrophs)     Heterotrophs dominant: scavengers & detritivores     High pressure tolerance     Darkness adaptations   |
| M3.2     | M3.2 - Submarine canyons                   | Major occurrences of submarine canyons was based on<br>the 'canyons' geomorphic unit of Harris et al. (2014b).<br>Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.  | <ul> <li>High productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>High heterotrophic diversity</li> <li>Filter-feeders inhabit walls</li> <li>Deposit-feeders &amp; predators dominate axis</li> <li>Habitat heterogeneity</li> <li>Refuge, nursery &amp; spawning sites</li> </ul>                                  |

| EFG Code | EFG   | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits   |  |
|----------|---|--|---|--|
| M3.3     | M3.3 - Abyssal plains                           | Major occurrences of Abyssal plains was based on the<br>'plains' and 'hills' classes within the abyssal geomorphic<br>unit of Harris et al. (2014b). Occurrences were converted<br>to 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Low productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>High diversity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Truncated trophic structure (no autotrophs)</li> <li>Heterotrophs dominant: scavengers &amp; detritivores</li> <li>High pressure tolerance</li> <li>Benthic lifeforms</li> </ul>                               |  |
| M3.4     | M3.4 - Seamounts, ridges and plateaus           | Major occurrences of seamounts, ridges and plateaus<br>was based on the 'mountains' classes within the abyssal<br>geomorphic unit of Harris et al. (2014b). Occurrences<br>were converted to 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>High secondary productivity &amp; diversity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Structural heterogeneity</li> <li>Truncated trophic structure, no autotrophs</li> <li>Suspension feeders &amp; predators dominant</li> <li>Endemism</li> </ul>  |  |
| M3.5     | M3.5 - Deepwater biogenic beds                  | The distribution of deepwater biogenic beds was based<br>on the 'mountains' and 'hills' classes within the abyssal<br>geomorphic unit of Harris et al. (2014b). These were<br>mapped in yellow as minor occurrences to acknowledge<br>considerable uncertainties in the distribution of biogenic<br>beds within these geomorphic units. Occurrences were<br>converted to 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Structural heterogeneity</li> <li>High diversity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Truncated trophic structure, no autotrophs</li> <li>Suspension feeders, detritivores &amp; predators</li> <li>Slow metabolism &amp; life history, low productivity</li> </ul>  |  |
| M3.6     | M3.6 - Hadal trenches and troughs               | Major occurrences of Hadal trenches and troughs was<br>based on the 'hadal' and 'trenches' geomorphic units of<br>Harris et al. (2014b). Occurrences were converted to 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Low productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Heterotrophs dominant: scavengers &amp; detritivores</li> <li>Chemoautotrophic symbiosis</li> <li>High pressure tolerance</li> <li>Darkness adaptations</li> <li>Gigantism in crustaceans</li> </ul> |  |
| M3.7     | M3.7 - Chemosynthetic-based ecosystems<br>(CBE) | Major occurrences of Chemosynthetic-based ecosystems<br>was based on the distribution of hydrothermal vents on<br>spreading plate boundaries mapped in 'Plate lines and<br>polygons' data by USGS, ESRI (n.d.). Occurrences were<br>converted to 30 arc seconds spatial resolution. The<br>distribution of cold seeps is poorly known and was not<br>mapped.   | <ul> <li>High productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>Local endemism</li> <li>Low diversity (particularly vents and seeps)</li> <li>Chemoautotrophy</li> <li>Symbiosis: fauna-microbes</li> <li>High pressure tolerance</li> <li>Darkness adaptations</li> </ul>  |  |
| M4.1     | M4.1 - Submerged artificial structures          | Marine ecoregions that include occurrences of<br>submerged artificial structures were identified by<br>overlaying a mapped distribution of shipwrecks (Monfils,<br>2004) on marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008).<br>Occurrences were converted to 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution. In many cases these ecoregions encompassed<br>other submerged structures such as energy<br>infrastructure. To represent uncertainty, indicative<br>distributions were mapped as minor occurrences. | <ul> <li>Very high productivity</li> <li>Moderate diversity &amp; high abundance</li> <li>No endemism</li> <li>Opportunistic dispersal &amp; colonisation traits</li> <li>Abundant zooplankton</li> <li>Filter-feeders</li> <li>Zooplanktivorous fish</li> <li>Large predators</li> </ul>                             |  |
| M4.2     | M4.2 - Marine aquafarms                         | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>marine aquafarms were identified by consulting global<br>and regional reviews, suitability maps (Gentry et al.,<br>2017) and expertise of authors, proofed by specialist<br>reviewers. These were clipped to the extent of the marine<br>'shelf' base layer as mapped by Harris et al. (2014b) and<br>converted to 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.<br>Occurrences were aggregated to half degree spatial<br>resolution.               | <ul> <li>Very high productivity</li> <li>Strongly allochthonous</li> <li>Low biotic diversity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Dominated by managed biota &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Few primary producers</li> <li>Low niche diversity</li> <li>Rapid growth traits</li> </ul>                            |  |
| MFT1.1   | MFT1.1 - Coastal river deltas                   | The extent of major coastal deltas was taken directly from<br>Tessler et al. (2015), which was checked for completeness<br>against point locations shown in Figure 1 of Goodbred &<br>Saito (2012) and found to be inclusive of major<br>occurrences. The data from Tessler et al. (2015) were at<br>30 arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Very high productivity</li> <li>Net allochthonous energy</li> <li>Complex trophic structure</li> <li>High niche diversity</li> <li>High endemism</li> <li>Complex spatial mosaics</li> <li>Salinity tolerance</li> <li>In-sediment specialists</li> <li>Ooportunistic life histories</li> </ul>              |  |
| MFT1.2   | MFT1.2 - Intertidal forests and shrublands      | The indicative map for Intertidal forests and shrublands<br>was based on mapping by Giri et al. (2011) summarised<br>within a template of 1-degree grid cells. Cells with >200<br>km2 of intertidal woody cover were reclassified as major<br>occurrences, and those with 5 km2–200 km2 of intertidal<br>woody cover were reclassified as minor occurrences.   | High productivity, autotrophic energy     Low diversity & endemism     Structural & trophic complexity     Salt tolerance traits     Oxygen transport traits     Itinerant terrestrial & marine biota   |  |
| MFT1.3   | MFT1.3 - Coastal saltmarshes and reedbeds       | The indicative map for Coastal saltmarshes was based on<br>mapping by McOwen et al. (2017) summarised within a<br>template of 1-degree grid cells. Cells with >5% cover of<br>marsh vegetation were reclassified as major occurrences,<br>and those with non-zero cover up to 5% were reclassified<br>as minor occurrences.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Autochthonous &amp; allochthonous energy</li> <li>Spatial zonation</li> <li>Trophic complexity</li> <li>Salt tolerance traits</li> <li>Oxygen transport traits</li> <li>Foraging &amp; nesting birds</li> <li>Itinerant terrestrial &amp; marine biota</li> </ul>             |  |

| EFG Code | EFG                                       | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits   |
|----------|---|--|---|
| MT1.1    | MT1.1 - Rocky shorelines                  | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>rocky shorelines and boulder and cobble shorelines,<br>respectively, were identified by consulting regional<br>substrate maps, imagery available in Google Earth (to<br>exclude ecoregions with extensive sandy or muddy<br>shores) and expertise of authors, proofed by specialist<br>reviewers. Occurrences were aggregated to 1 degree<br>spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Moderate-high productivity</li> <li>High diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Stunted growth forms</li> <li>Moisture-retention traits</li> <li>Filter-feeders &amp; scrapers</li> <li>Terrestrial and marine predators</li> </ul>                               |
| MT1.2    | MT1.2 - Muddy shorelines                  | Tidal flats were mapped directly from remote sensing<br>time series and aggregated to 1 degree spatial resolution<br>by Murray et al. (2018). Major occurrences were mapped<br>in 1-degree cells with >200 km2 mudflat extent, and<br>minor occurrences were mapped in cells with 5 km2–200<br>km2 mudflat extent.   | High productivity, allochthonous sources     Low-medium diversity     Soft- and hard-bodied invertebrates     Detritivore & deposit-feeding modes     Terrestrial and marine predators     Migratory stopovers  |
| MT1.3    | MT1.3 - Sandy shorelines                  | The indicative map of Sandy shorelines was based on<br>point records of sandy coastlines mapped by Vousdoukas<br>et al. (2020) aggregated to 1 degree spatial resolution.<br>Cells with >50 points were reclassified as major<br>occurrences, and those with 1–50 points were<br>reclassified as minor occurrences.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity, net heterotrophic energy</li> <li>Moderate-high diversity, low endemism</li> <li>Meio-fauna dominance</li> <li>Adaptations to shifting sediments</li> <li>Itinerant terrestrial &amp; marine biota</li> </ul>                              |
| MT1.4    | MT1.4 - Boulder and cobble shores         | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>rocky shorelines and boulder and cobble shorelines,<br>respectively, were identified by consulting regional<br>substrate maps, imagery available in Google Earth (to<br>exclude ecoregions with extensive sandy or muddy<br>shores) and expertise of authors, proofed by specialist<br>reviewers. Occurrences were aggregated to 1 degree<br>spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Low productivity, net heterotrophic energy</li> <li>Low diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Adaptations to shifting particles – low tenacity</li> <li>Nocturnal activity</li> <li>Desiccation tolerance</li> <li>Salt tolerance</li> </ul>                     |
| MT2.1    | MT2.1 - Coastal shrublands and grasslands | Coastlines were mapped between 60°S and 60°N with a 20-km buffer applied.  | Moderate productivity     Mostly low endemism     Simple trophic structure     Salinity tolerance     Opportunistic life histories     Desiccation tolerance     Long-distance dispersal     Clonal plant forms   |
| MT3.1    | MT3.1 - Artificial shorelines             | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>major and minor occurrences of urbanised shorelines<br>were identified from the map of night lights (see T7.4),<br>imagery available on Google Earth and expertise of<br>authors. Occurrences were aggregated to 1 degree<br>spatial resolution and intersected with the coastline to<br>exclude areas inland and in the open ocean.   | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Low diversity &amp; high abundance</li> <li>No endemism</li> <li>Opportunistic dispersal &amp; colonisation traits</li> <li>Biofilms &amp; filter-feeders</li> <li>Few large predators</li> </ul>                                 |
| S1.1     | S1.1 - Aerobic caves                      | Distributions of aerobic caves and underground streams<br>and pools were based on mapped area of carbonate rock<br>outcrop (Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) mapped at 30 arc<br>seconds spatial resolution. This provides an upper limit<br>on the area of exposed karst terrain, as not all carbonate<br>rocks are karstified. Lava tubes and other rocks that may<br>contain these ecosystem functional groups are not shown<br>on this indicative map, but are less extensive than those<br>in carbonate rock.                                    | <ul> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Aphotic energy synthesis</li> <li>Slow decomposition</li> <li>Low diversity, high endemism</li> <li>Truncated trophic networks (heterotrophic)</li> <li>Dominated by microorganism &amp; invertebrate detritivores</li> </ul> |
| S1.2     | S1.2 - Endolithic systems                 | Global distribution throughout the earth's crust. Not mapped.  | <ul> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Aphotic energy synthesis</li> <li>Slow metabolism, growth &amp; decomposition</li> <li>Low diversity</li> <li>Truncated trophic networks dominated by<br/>microorganisms (lithoautotrophs &amp; heterotrophs)</li> </ul>      |
| S2.1     | S2.1 - Anthropogenic subterranean voids   | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Slow decomposition</li> <li>Low diversity</li> <li>Low endemism</li> <li>Truncated trophic networks</li> <li>Heterotrophic opportunists dominant</li> </ul>   |
| SF1.1    | SF1.1 - Underground streams and pools     | Distributions of aerobic caves and underground streams<br>and pools were based on mapped area of carbonate rock<br>outcrop (Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) mapped at 30 arc<br>seconds spatial resolution. This provides an upper limit<br>on the area of exposed karst terrain, as not all carbonate<br>rocks are karstified. Lava tubes and other rocks that may<br>contain these ecosystem functional groups are not shown<br>on this indicative map, but are less extensive than those<br>in carbonate rock.                                    | <ul> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Truncated trophic networks (heterotrophic)</li> <li>Dominated by microorganism &amp; invertebrate detritivores &amp; predators</li> <li>Slow decomposition</li> <li>Low diversity, high endemism</li> </ul>                   |

| EFG Code | EFG  | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits   |
|----------|--|--|---|
| SF1.2    | SF1.2 - Groundwater ecosystems                       | Indicative global maps of Groundwater aquifers were<br>based on BGR & UNESCO (2012) with colour ramp<br>showing type of aquifer by recharge rate, only in major<br>groundwater basins (type 11 (minor occurrences) to type<br>15 (major occurrences).  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Truncated trophic networks (heterotrophic)</li> <li>Microbial &amp; invertebrate decomposers &amp; predators</li> <li>Low diversity, high endemism</li> <li>Darkness traits</li> <li>Slow metabolism</li> <li>Body shape &amp; segmentation</li> </ul>                           |
| SF2.1    | SF2.1 - Water pipes and subterranean canals          | Freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008) containing<br>urban and industrialised areas with water transfer<br>infrastructure were identified by consulting available<br>ecoregion descriptions (TNC & WWF, n.d.), maps of<br>irrigation and other water infrastructure, and expertise of<br>authors. Due to uncertainty and limited verification and<br>likely limited spatial extent within mapped areas, all<br>inferred occurrences were shown as minor at 30 arc<br>seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Low taxonomic &amp; functional diversity</li> <li>Allochthonous energy</li> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Simple, truncated trophic networks</li> <li>Heterotrophs dominant, autotrophs absent</li> <li>Few predators</li> </ul>  |
| SF2.2    | SF2.2 - Flooded mines and other voids                | Point records of flooded mines were compiled from<br>public databases (UNEXMIN, n.d.), an internet search for<br>"flooded mineral resources spatial data (USGS, n.d.).<br>Terrestrial ecoregions (Dinerstein et al., 2017) with<br>concentrations of these records were selected to<br>represent an indicative global distribution of flooded<br>mines at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution.   | <ul> <li>Low taxonomic &amp; functional diversity</li> <li>Autochthonous energy</li> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Simple, truncated trophic networks</li> <li>Heterotrophs dominant, photoautotrophs absent</li> <li>Few predators</li> </ul>   |
| SM1.1    | SM1.1 - Anchialine caves                             | Indicative distributions of anchialine caves and pools<br>were based on mapped areas of carbonate rock outcrop<br>(Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) and lava flows intersecting<br>the coast, which were aggregated within a template of 1-<br>degree grid cells.   | Low productivity     High endemism     Truncated but diverse trophic networks     Suspension feeders, detritivores & predators     Heterotrophic marine microbes, macroinvertebrates & fish     In situ biogeochemical cycling  |
| SM1.2    | SM1.2 - Anchialine pools                             | Indicative distributions of anchialine caves and pools<br>were based on mapped areas of carbonate rock outcrop<br>(Williams & Ting Fong, 2016) and lava flows intersecting<br>the coast, which were aggregated within a template of 1-<br>degree grid cells.   | <ul> <li>High productivity, increasing with age</li> <li>Diverse trophic networks</li> <li>Abundant photoautotrophs</li> <li>Suspension feeders, detritivores &amp; predators</li> <li>Heterotrophic microbes &amp; macro-invertebrates</li> <li>Predatory fish &amp; birds</li> <li>Ecological dynamism</li> </ul> |
| SM1.3    | SM1.3 - Sea caves                                    | Marine ecoregions (Spalding et al., 2008) containing<br>occurrences of rocky coastline (see MT1.1) were verified<br>by inspection of imagery available in Google Earth to<br>identify an envelope of potential distribution for sea<br>caves. The coastlines within these ecoregions were<br>summarised using a template of 1-degree grid cell<br>intersected with the coast. As caves represent a small<br>portion of such coastlines, all mapped areas were<br>designated as minor occurrences.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>High diversity, some endemics</li> <li>Truncated but diverse trophic networks</li> <li>Stygophiles &amp; stygoxenes</li> <li>Suspension feeders, detritivores &amp; predators</li> <li>Heterotrophic marine microbes, macroinvertebrates &amp; fish</li> </ul>                   |
| T1.1     | T1.1 - Tropical subtropical lowland<br>rainforests   | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>High plant &amp; canopy fauna diversity</li> <li>Complex dense tree canopy &amp; substrata</li> <li>Complex vertically stratified trophic network</li> <li>Shade tolerance &amp; gap phase dynamics</li> </ul>  |
| T1.2     | T1.2 - Tropical subtropical dry forests and thickets | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Semi-deciduous canopy</li> <li>Complex dense tree canopy &amp; substrata</li> <li>Complex trophic network</li> <li>Shade tolerance &amp; gap phase dynamics</li> </ul>  |
| T1.3     | T1.3 - Tropical-subtropical montane<br>rainforests   | The distribution of tropical montane rainforest was<br>approximated from a model of environmental suitability<br>based on climatic variables and cloud cover (Wilson &<br>Jetz, 2016). Occurrences were aggregated to half degree<br>spatial resolution and cells reclassified as major<br>occurrences (>25% of cell area) and minor occurrences (<<br>25% of cell area).  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Low-moderate diversity</li> <li>Local endemism</li> <li>Simple, short dense tree canopy</li> <li>Abundant bryophytes</li> <li>Shade tolerance &amp; gap phase dynamics</li> </ul>   |
| T1.4     | T1.4 - Tropical heath forests                        | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Low diversity, high endemism</li> <li>Closed-open low evergreen microphyll canopy</li> <li>Simple trophic network</li> <li>Nutrient capture &amp; retention traits</li> <li>Shade tolerance &amp; gap phase dynamics</li> </ul>   |

| EFG Code | EFG   | EFG Description   | Ecological Traits  |  |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| T2.2     | T2.2 - Deciduous temperate forests                          | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.   | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Simple tree canopy &amp; layered substrata</li> <li>Seasonal growth &amp; reproduction</li> <li>Winter dormancy, hibernation &amp; migration</li> <li>Frost tolerance</li> <li>Seed physiological dormancy</li> </ul>                                      |  |
| T2.3     | T2.3 - Oceanic cool temperate rainforests                   | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Low diversity</li> <li>High endemism</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Simple tree canopy &amp; layered substrata</li> <li>Seasonal growth &amp; reproduction</li> <li>Shade &amp; frost tolerance</li> </ul>                                     |  |
| T2.4     | T2.4 - Warm temperate laurophyll forests                    | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Moderate diversity</li> <li>Low-moderate endemism</li> <li>Simple tree canopy &amp; layered substrata</li> <li>Seasonal growth &amp; reproduction</li> <li>Shade tolerance</li> </ul>                                    |  |
| T2.5     | T2.5 - Temperate pyric humid forests                        | Remote sensing estimates of canopy height were used as<br>a direct indicator of the distribution of this group of tall<br>forest ecosystems (Armston et al., 2015: Tang et al.,<br>2019). We selected all areas with tree canopies taller than<br>40 m, and clipped to the spatial extent of temperate<br>climate types (Beck et al., 2018). Mapped occurrences<br>were then aggregated to half degree spatial resolution<br>and reclassified as major occurrences (>20% of cell area)<br>and minor occurrences (< 20% of cell area).   | <ul> <li>High productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>Seasonal growth &amp; reproduction</li> <li>Complex structure &amp; trophic networks</li> <li>Fire-cued life histories &amp; successional dynamics</li> <li>Seed banks</li> <li>Fire resistance &amp; avoidance traits</li> </ul>                |  |
| T2.6     | T2.6 - Temperate pyric sclerophyll forests<br>and woodlands | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & letz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.   | <ul> <li>Low-moderate productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>Diversity &amp; endemism in some taxa</li> <li>Simple structure</li> <li>Nutrient acquisition &amp; conservation traits</li> <li>Seed banks</li> <li>Fire-cued life histories</li> <li>Fire resistance &amp; avoidance traits</li> </ul> |  |
| T3.1     | T3.1 - Seasonally dry tropical shrublands                   | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>High endemism</li> <li>Low SLA in shrubs &amp; C4 grasses</li> <li>Seasonal drought tolerance</li> <li>Nutrient capture &amp; retention traits</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Fire-cued life histories</li> </ul>                              |  |
| T3.2     | T3.2 - Seasonally dry temperate heaths<br>and shrublands    | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Sclerophyll shrub dominance</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Fire-cued life histories</li> <li>Seasonal drought tolerance</li> <li>Nutrient capture &amp; retention traits</li> </ul>                          |  |
| T3.3     | T3.3 - Cool temperate heathlands                            | Major and minor occurrences were identified using<br>consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014;<br>Latifovic et al., 2016), then cropped to selected terrestrial<br>ecoregions at 30 arc seconds spatial resolution<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017; CEC, 1997). Ecoregions were<br>selected if they contained areas mentioned or mapped in<br>published regional studies (Loidi et al., 2015; Luebert &<br>Pliscoff, 2017), or if: i) their descriptions mentioned<br>features consistent with those identified in the profile of<br>the Ecosystem Functional Group; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile. | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Low diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Sclerophyll shrub &amp; C3 grass dominance</li> <li>Modular plant growth</li> <li>Vertebrate browsers</li> <li>Nutrient capture &amp; retention traits</li> </ul>                       |  |

| EFG Code | EFG   | EFG Description Ecological Traits  |   |
|----------|---|--|---|
| Т3.4     | T3.4 - Rocky pavements, lava flows and screes       | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity &amp; biomass</li> <li>Low diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Moss &amp; lichen dominance with pioneer shrubs</li> <li>Nutrient capture &amp; retention traits</li> </ul>  |
| T4.1     | T4.1 - Trophic savannas                             | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & letz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Herbivore-mediated tree-grass coexistence</li> <li>Seasonally high productivity</li> <li>Seasonal drought tolerance</li> <li>Megafauna &amp; complex trophic structure</li> <li>C4 stoloniferous grasses</li> <li>Short grass dominance</li> </ul>   |
| T4.2     | T4.2 - Pyric tussock savannas                       | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Fire-mediated tree-grass coexistence</li> <li>Dominance of tall C4 grass with some C3 grass</li> <li>Woody biomass &amp; grass biomass depend on rainfall</li> <li>High regional endemism</li> <li>Seasonal productivity &amp; drought tolerance</li> <li>Extended trophic structure</li> <li>Limited herbivore defence</li> </ul> |
| T4.3     | T4.3 - Hummock savannas                             | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Fire- and resource-mediated tree-grass coexistence</li> <li>C4 hummock grass dominance</li> <li>Low woody biomass &amp; SLA</li> <li>Moderate diversity &amp; endemism</li> <li>Seasonal productivity &amp; drought tolerance</li> <li>Moderate mammal diversity &amp; trophic complexity</li> </ul>                               |
| T4.4     | T4.4 - Temperate woodlands                          | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | Temporally & spatially variable C3-C4 grass mixture     High diversity, low endemism     Seasonally high productivity     Extended trophic structure     Fine-scale heterogeneity     Seasonal drought tolerance     Fire tolerance     Frost tolerance     Wide dispersal & vegetative reproduction  |
| T4.5     | T4.5 - Temperate subhumid grasslands                | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Temporally &amp; spatially variable C3-C4 grass mixture</li> <li>High diversity, low endemism</li> <li>Seasonally high productivity</li> <li>Seasonal drought tolerance</li> <li>Frost tolerance</li> <li>Extended trophic structure</li> <li>Modular growth forms &amp; vegetative reproduction</li> </ul>                        |
| T5.1     | T5.1 - Semi-desert steppes                          | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Mixed subsucculent shrub &amp; grass vegetation</li> <li>Stress tolerator &amp; ruderal life histories</li> <li>C3 &amp; C4 photosynthesis</li> <li>Water capture &amp; conservation traits</li> <li>Nomadic herbivores &amp; predators</li> </ul>   |
| T5.2     | T5.2 - Succulent or Thorny deserts and semi-deserts | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Succulent spiny perennial vegetation</li> <li>Stress tolerator &amp; ruderal life histories</li> <li>CAM &amp; C4 photosynthesis</li> <li>Water capture &amp; storage</li> <li>Nocturnal &amp; burrowing mammals</li> <li>Nomadic herbivores &amp; predators</li> </ul>                                  |

| EFG Code | EFG   | EFG Description  | Ecological Traits   |
|----------|---|--|---|
| T5.3     | T5.3 - Sclerophyll hot deserts and semi-<br>deserts | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Mixed sclerophyll shrubs &amp; hummock grasses</li> <li>Stress tolerator &amp; ruderal life histories</li> <li>Water capture &amp; conservation traits</li> <li>Nocturnal &amp; burrowing mammals &amp; invertebrates</li> <li>Nomadic herbivores &amp; predators</li> </ul> |
| T5.4     | T5.4 - Cool deserts and semi-deserts                | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuannu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Low vegetation cover &amp; stature, biocrusts</li> <li>C3 photosynthesis</li> <li>Drought tolerance &amp; water extraction traits</li> <li>Slow metabolism &amp; life histories</li> <li>Cold tolerance</li> <li>Nomadic herbivores &amp; predators</li> </ul>               |
| T5.5     | T5.5 - Hyper-arid deserts                           | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuannu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Very low productivity</li> <li>Low vegetation cover &amp; stature, biocrust</li> <li>Local endemism</li> <li>Drought tolerance &amp; water extraction traits</li> <li>Slow metabolism &amp; life histories</li> <li>Nomadic herbivores &amp; predators</li> </ul>                                      |
| T6.4     | T6.4 - Temperate alpine grasslands and shrublands   | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Slow decomposition</li> <li>Simple trophic networks</li> <li>Low vegetation stature</li> <li>Frost tolerance</li> <li>Ruderal &amp; stress tolerator life histories</li> <li>Dormancy &amp; hibernation</li> <li>Migratory birds and mammals</li> </ul>                      |
| T6.5     | T6.5 - Tropical alpine grasslands and<br>herbfields | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity</li> <li>Slow growth &amp; long life spans</li> <li>Low diversity, high endemism</li> <li>Slow decomposition</li> <li>Simple trophic networks with itinerant vertebrates</li> <li>Rosette &amp; cushion plant forms</li> </ul>  |
| T7.1     | T7.1 - Annual croplands                             | Major occurrences of croplands were taken from the map<br>of Habitat type 14.1 by Jung et al. (2020) based on the<br>IUCN Habitats Classification Scheme (version 3.1) (IUCN,<br>2012). We compared this to cropping areas in consensus<br>land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014) and found that<br>maps of Jung et al. (2020) more closely matched the<br>concept of T7.1. Occurrences were extracted from<br>fractional aggregated 1 km resolution base data (Jung et<br>al. 2020), approximating 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.         | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Very low diversity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Low vertebrate density</li> <li>Dominated by one or few non-woody, annual shallow-rooted crop plants &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Disequilibrium</li> </ul>  |
| T7.2     | T7.2 - Sown pastures and fields                     | The presence of sown pastures was approximated by<br>selecting areas of overlap between existing irrigation<br>infrastructure (Siebert et al., 2005; 2013) and presence of<br>major livestock (Gilbert et al., 2018). Occurrences were<br>aggregated to half degree spatial resolution and<br>reclassified as major occurrences (>60% cell area) and<br>minor occurrences (<60% cell area).  | <ul> <li>High-moderate productivity</li> <li>Low diversity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Dominated by grass, herbivorous mammals &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Disequilibrium</li> </ul>   |
| T7.3     | T7.3 - Plantations                                  | Major occurrences of plantations were taken from the<br>map of Habitat type 14.3 by Jung et al. (2020) based on<br>the IUCN Habitats Classification Scheme v3.1 (IUCN,<br>2012). We compared this to cropping areas in consensus<br>land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014) and found that<br>maps of Jung et al. (2020) more closely matched the<br>concept of T7.3. Occurrences were extracted from<br>fractional aggregated 1-km resolution base data (Jung et<br>al., 2020), approximating 30 arc seconds spatial<br>resolution.               | <ul> <li>High-moderate productivity</li> <li>Low-moderate diversity</li> <li>Simple trophic structure</li> <li>Dominated by trees or shrubs with opportunists</li> <li>Successional feedbacks</li> <li>Disequilibrium</li> </ul>  |
| T7.4     | T7.4 - Urban and industrial ecosystems              | The indicative distribution of Urban and infrastructure<br>lands was estimated using spatial data for night light<br>brightness (values >0) (NOAA/NCEI, 2019; Cinzano et al.,<br>2019).  | Net allochthonous energy sources     Low diversity (+legacies)     Fine-grain heterogeneity & contrasting patches     Sparse trophic structure     Dense human populations     Disequilibrium dynamics  |

| EFG Code | EFG   | EFG Description   | Ecological Traits  |
|----------|---|---|--|
| T7.5     | T7.5 - Derived semi-natural pastures and old fields | Major and minor occurrences were initially identified<br>using consensus land-cover maps (Tuanmu & Jetz, 2014)<br>and then cropped to selected terrestrial ecoregions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017) at 30 arc second spatial<br>resolution. Ecoregions were selected if: i) their<br>descriptions mentioned features consistent with those<br>identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location<br>was consistent with the ecological drivers described in<br>the profile.   | <ul> <li>Moderate productivity</li> <li>Low-high diversity</li> <li>Well-developed trophic structure</li> <li>Dominated by grasses &amp; forbs, maybe shrubs</li> <li>Herbivorous mammals &amp; opportunists</li> <li>Autogenic succession</li> </ul>                      |
| TF1.1    | TF1.1 - Tropical flooded forests and peat forests   | Major occurrences of tropical swamp forest and flooded<br>forest were taken from the map of Habitat type 1.8 by<br>Jung et al. (2020) based on the IUCN Habitats<br>Classification Scheme v3.1 (IUCN, 2012). We compared<br>this to areas of tropical swamp forest and flooded forest<br>mapped Global Lakes and Wetlands Database (Lehner &<br>Döll, 2004) as well as ecoregions with such forests<br>mentioned in their description (Dinerstein et al., 2017),<br>and found that maps of Jung et al. (2020) more closely<br>matched the concept of TF1.1. Occurrences were<br>extracted from fractional aggregated 1-km resolution<br>base data (Jung et al. 2020), approximating 30 arc<br>seconds spatial resolution. | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Moderate diversity</li> <li>Complex trophic structure</li> <li>Tree dominance</li> <li>Tree dependent biota</li> <li>High peat content</li> <li>Oxygen capture &amp; transport traits</li> <li>Microhabitat diversity</li> </ul>       |
| TF1.2    | TF1.2 - Subtropical-temperate forested wetlands     | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Periodically high productivity</li> <li>Dominant trees &amp; shrubs: low diversity</li> <li>Spatial heterogeneity</li> <li>Flood-cued life histories</li> <li>Seasonally variable avifaunas</li> <li>River-floodplain fluxes</li> </ul>                           |
| TF1.3    | TF1.3 - Permanent marshes                           | Terrestrial ecoregions containing major or minor<br>occurrences of this ecosystem functional group were<br>identified by consulting available ecoregion descriptions<br>(Dinerstein et al., 2017), global and regional reviews,<br>national and regional ecosystem maps, locations of<br>relevant examples, and proofed by expert reviewers.<br>Consequently, they are coarse-scale indicative<br>representations of distribution, except where they<br>occupy small ecoregions. Ecoregions were mapped at 30<br>arc seconds spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>High stable productivity</li> <li>Complex trophic network</li> <li>Functionally diverse autotrophs</li> <li>Non-woody emergent vegetation</li> <li>Oxygen transport traits</li> <li>Organic deposition exceeds decomposition</li> </ul>                           |
| TF1.4    | TF1.4 - Seasonal floodplain marshes                 | Major occurrences of freshwater marshes and floodplains were taken from the Global Lakes and Wetlands Database (Lehner & Döll, 2004). Occurrences in boreal and polar climates were excluded by removing Köppen-Geiger classes>26 in Beck et al., (2018). Additional areas with minor occurrences identified in selected freshwater ecoregions (Abell et al., 2008). Ecoregions were selected if: i) their descriptions mentioned features consistent with those identified in the profile of the EFG; and ii) if their location was consistent with the ecological drivers described in the profile. Occurrences were aggregated to half degree spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>High productivity</li> <li>Complex trophic network</li> <li>Functionally diverse autotrophs</li> <li>Dormant life phases in lower trophic levels</li> <li>High abundance &amp; diversity in vertebrates</li> </ul>  |
| TF1.5    | TF1.5 - Episodic arid floodplains                   | Locations of pan, brackish and saline wetlands were<br>taken from the Global Lakes and Wetlands Database<br>GLWD3 class 7 from Lehner & Döll (2004). Occurrences<br>were aggregated to half degree spatial resolution.  | <ul> <li>Low productivity but high when inundated</li> <li>Dormant life phases in lower trophic levels</li> <li>High mobility in higher trophic levels</li> <li>Water conservation &amp; ruderal life traits</li> <li>Detritivore, collectorgatherer life forms</li> </ul> |

# 3.1.3 Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES)

The Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES)<sup>16</sup> (Haines-Young & Potschin, 2018) has been designed to help measure, account for, and assess ecosystem services. Although it was developed in the context of work on the System of Environmental and Economic Accounting (SEEA) that is being led by the United Nations Statistical Division (UNSD), it has been used widely in ecosystem services research for designing indicators, mapping and for valuation.

Moreover, one can find equivalences between The American USEPA FEGS1 categories and the CICES V5.1 nomenclature.

Equivalences between CICES V5.1 and the USEPA FEGS1 categories are also available (Landers et al. 2016). <u>https://www.epa.gov/eco-research/national-ecosystem-services-classification-system-nescs-plus</u>



*Figure 3-3: CICES Version 5.1 Nomenclature Structure* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> See <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/03/Finalised-V5.1">https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/03/Finalised-V5.1</a> <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/03/Finalised-V5.1">https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/Finalised-V5.1</a> <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/03/Finalised-V5.1">https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/Finalised-V5.1</a> <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/03/Finalised-V5.1">https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/Finalised-V5.1</a> <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/18/2018/18/2018/Finalised-V5.1">https://cices.eu/content/uploads/Finalised-V5.1</a> <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/Finalised-V5.1">https://cices.eu/content/uploads/Finalised-V5.1</a> <a href="https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/Finalised-V5.1">https://c

7 Sections (4 useable in this context), 17 Divisions (11 probable), 48 groups (27 probable) and 90 potential classes were identified, narrowed down to only 58 that were probable.

Table 3-8 to Table 3-11 shows the CICES rev. 5.1 nested services classification system used in the template to describe the ecosystem services in the Ecosystem Services module. Note that we are only showing the rows in the classifications relevant to Blue Economy Activities.

| Section Code | Section                               |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1            | 1 - Provisioning (Biotic)             |
| 2            | 2 - Regulation & Maintenance (Biotic) |
| 3            | 3 - Cultural (Biotic)                 |
| 4            | 4 - Provisioning (Abiotic)            |

#### Table 3-8 Ecosystem Services Sections

#### **Division Code** Division 1.1 1.1 - Biomass 1.2 - Genetic material from all biota (including seed, spore or gamete 1.2 production) 1.3 1.3 - Other types of provisioning service from biotic sources 2.1 2.1 - Transformation of biochemical or physical inputs to ecosystems 2.2 2.2 - Regulation of physical, chemical, biological conditions 2.3 2.3 - Other types of regulation and maintenance service by living processes 3.1 - Direct, in-situ and outdoor interactions with living systems that depend 3.1 on presence in the environmental setting 3.2 - Indirect, remote, often indoor interactions with living systems that do 3.2 not require presence in the environmental setting 3.3 3.3 - Other characteristics of living systems that have cultural significance 4.2 4.2 - Water

4.3 - Non-aqueous natural abiotic ecosystem outputs

#### Table 3-9 Ecosystem Services Divisions

4.3

| Group Code | Group   |
|------------|---|
| 1.1.1      | 1.1.1 - Cultivated terrestrial plants for nutrition, materials or energy                    |
| 1.1.2      | 1.1.2 - Cultivated aquatic plants for nutrition, materials or energy                        |
| 1.1.4      | 1.1.4 - Reared aquatic animals for nutrition, materials or energy                           |
| 1.1.5      | 1.1.5 - Wild plants (terrestrial and aquatic) for nutrition, materials or energy            |
| 1.1.6      | 1.1.6 - Wild animals (terrestrial and aquatic) for nutrition, materials or energy           |
| 1.2.1      | 1.2.1 - Genetic material from plants, algae or fungi  |
| 1.2.2      | 1.2.2 - Genetic material from animals   |
| 1.2.2      | 1.2.2 - Genetic material from organisms   |
| 1.3.X      | 1.3.X - Other   |
| 2.1.1      | 2.1.1 - Mediation of wastes or toxic substances of anthropogenic origin by living processes |
| 2.1.2      | 2.1.2 - Mediation of nuisances of anthropogenic origin                                      |
| 2.2.1      | 2.2.1 - Regulation of baseline flows and extreme events                                     |
| 2.2.2      | 2.2.2 - Lifecycle maintenance, habitat and gene pool protection                             |
| 2.2.3      | 2.2.3 - Pest and disease control  |
| 2.2.4      | 2.2.4 - Regulation of soil quality  |
| 2.2.5      | 2.2.5 - Water conditions  |
| 2.2.6      | 2.2.6 - Atmospheric composition and conditions  |
| 2.3.X      | 2.3.X - Other   |
| 3.1.1      | 3.1.1 - Physical and experiential interactions with natural environment                     |
| 3.1.2      | 3.1.2 - Intellectual and representative interactions with natural environment               |
| 3.2.1      | 3.2.1 - Spiritual, symbolic and other interactions with natural environment                 |
| 3.2.2      | 3.2.2 - Other biotic characteristics that have a non-use value                              |
| 3.3.X      | 3.3.X - Other   |
| 4.2.1      | 4.2.1 - Surface water used for nutrition, materials or energy                               |
| 4.2.2      | 4.2.2 - Ground water for used for nutrition, materials or energy                            |
| 4.2.X      | 4.2.X - Other aqueous ecosystem outputs   |
| 4.3.1      | 4.3.1 - Mineral substances used for nutrition, materials or energy                          |

# Table 3-10 Ecosystem Services Groups

### Table 3-11 Ecosystem Services Classes

| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type   | Simple<br>descriptor  | Ecological clause   | Use clause   | Example<br>Service   |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|
| 1.1.1.2       | 1.1.1.2 - Fibres and other materials<br>from cultivated plants, fungi, algae and<br>bacteria for direct use or processing<br>(excluding genetic materials) | Material by amount,<br>type, use, media<br>(land, soil,<br>freshwater, marine) | Material from<br>plants, fungi, algae<br>or bacterial that we<br>can use                              | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>production of plants,<br>fungi, algae or bacterial | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as raw<br>material for<br>non-nutritional<br>purposes | Harvestable<br>surplus of annual<br>tree growth  |
| 1.1.2.1       | 1.1.2.1 - Plants cultivated by in- situ<br>aquaculture grown for nutritional<br>purposes   | Plants, algae by<br>amount, type   | Plants that are<br>cultivated in fresh<br>or salt water that we<br>eat                                | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>growth of plants and<br>algae under<br>aquaculture | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as raw<br>material for the<br>production of<br>food   | Harvestable<br>surplus of<br>seaweed biomass<br>in situ  |
| 1.1.2.2       | 1.1.2.2 - Fibres and other materials<br>from in-situ aquaculture for direct use<br>or processing (excluding genetic<br>materials)                          | Plants, algae by<br>amount, type   | Plants that are<br>cultivated in fresh<br>or salt water that we<br>can use as a<br>material           | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>growth of plants and<br>algae under<br>aquaculture | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as raw<br>material for<br>non-nutritional<br>purposes | Harvestable<br>surplus of<br>seaweed biomass<br>in situ  |
| 1.1.2.3       | 1.1.2.3 - Plants cultivated by in- situ<br>aquaculture grown as an energy<br>source  | Plants, algae by<br>amount, type   | Plants that are<br>cultivated in fresh<br>or salt water that we<br>can use as an<br>energy source     | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>growth of plants and<br>algae under<br>aquaculture | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as a<br>source of<br>energy                           | Harvestable<br>surplus of<br>seaweed biomass<br>in situ  |
| 1.1.4.1       | 1.1.4.1 - Animals reared by in-situ<br>aquaculture for nutritional purposes  | Animals by amount,<br>type   | Animals that are<br>cultivated in fresh<br>or salt water that we<br>eat.                              | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>growth of cultivated<br>aquatic animals            | that can be<br>used as raw<br>material for the<br>production of<br>food                    | Harvestable stock<br>of bivalves   |
| 1.1.4.2       | 1.1.4.2 - Fibres and other materials<br>from animals grown by in-situ<br>aquaculture for direct use or<br>processing (excluding genetic<br>materials)      | Animals by amount,<br>type   | Animals that are<br>cultivated in fresh<br>or salt water that we<br>can use as a<br>material.         | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>growth of cultivated<br>aquatic animals            | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as raw<br>material for<br>non-nutritional<br>purposes | Harvestable<br>pearls produced<br>by oyster beds   |
| 1.1.4.3       | 1.1.4.3 - Animals reared by in-situ aquaculture as an energy source  | Animals by amount,<br>type   | Animals that are<br>cultivated in fresh<br>or salt water that we<br>can use as a source<br>of energy. | The ecological<br>contribution to the<br>growth of cultivated<br>aquatic animals            | that can<br>provide a<br>source of<br>energy   | Biogas from<br>aquaculture waste   |
| 1.1.5.1       | 1.1.5.1 - Wild plants (terrestrial and<br>aquatic, including fungi, algae) used<br>for nutrition   | Plants, algae by<br>amount, type   | Food from wild<br>plants  | Parts of the standing<br>biomass of a non-<br>cultivated plant species                      | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used for the<br>production of<br>food                      | Harvestable<br>volume of wild<br>berries or wild<br>mushrooms,<br>Or<br>Benthic<br>macroalgae (e.g.<br>Dulse, Laminaria<br>(Kelp)) and<br>macrophytes (e.g.<br>Salicornia and<br>other saltmarsh<br>plants) harvested<br>in the shallow<br>sublittoral and/or<br>littoral zone |
| 1.1.5.2       | 1.1.5.2 - Fibres and other materials<br>from wild plants for direct use or<br>processing (excluding genetic<br>materials)                                  | Plants, algae by<br>amount, type   | Materials from wild plants  | Parts of the standing<br>biomass of a non-<br>cultivated plant species                      | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as raw<br>material for                                | Harvestable<br>volume of reeds<br>Or<br>Macroalgae used<br>for thickening  |

| Class<br>Code | Class   | Class type                 | Simple<br>descriptor   | Ecological clause  | Use clause   | Example<br>Service  |
|---------------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|               |   |                            |  |  | non-nutritional<br>purposes  | agents, agar and<br>superconductor<br>electrodes  |
| 1.1.5.3       | 1.1.5.3 - Wild plants (terrestrial and<br>aquatic, including fungi, algae) used as<br>a source of energy                              | Material by<br>type/source | Materials from wild<br>plants, fungi and<br>algae used for<br>energy               | Parts of the standing<br>biomass of a non-<br>cultivated plant, fungi,<br>algae or bacteria<br>species | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as and<br>energy source                           | Volume of<br>harvested wood   |
| 1.1.6.1       | 1.1.6.1 - Wild animals (terrestrial and aquatic) used for nutritional purposes  | Animals by amount,<br>type | Food from wild<br>animals  | Non-domesticated, wild<br>animal species and their<br>outputs  | that can be<br>used as raw<br>material for the<br>production of<br>food                | Harvestable<br>surplus of cod<br>population, or<br>deer population  |
| 1.1.6.2       | 1.1.6.2 - Fibres and other materials<br>from wild animals for direct use or<br>processing (excluding genetic<br>materials)            | Material by<br>type/source | Materials from wild<br>animals   | Materials from wild<br>animals   | that can be<br>harvested and<br>used as raw<br>material for<br>non-nutritional<br>uses | Reindeer skins<br>Or<br>Zooplankton –<br>jellyfish used to<br>produce collagen<br>for various<br>purposes   |
| 1.1.6.3       | 1.1.6.3 - Wild animals (terrestrial and aquatic) used as a source of energy   | By amount, type,<br>source | Material from wild<br>animals that can be<br>used as a source of<br>energy         | Biomass from wild<br>animals   | that can be<br>used as a<br>source of<br>energy  | Seal blubber used<br>by traditional<br>cultures in lamps<br>Or<br>Sand eels<br>(Historical) or<br>Cetaceans |
| 1.2.1.1       | 1.2.1.1 - Seeds, spores and other plant<br>materials collected for maintaining or<br>establishing a population                        | By species or<br>varieties | Seed collection  | Seeds and spores and other plant materials   | that can be<br>used to<br>maintain or<br>establish a new<br>population                 | Seeds or spores<br>that we can<br>harvest   |
| 1.2.1.2       | 1.2.1.2 - Higher and lower plants<br>(whole organisms) used to breed new<br>strains or varieties                                      | By species or<br>varieties | Plants. fungi or<br>algae that we can<br>use for breeding                          | Wild plants, fungi algae<br>and bacteria   | that can be<br>used to<br>maintain<br>populations or<br>develop new<br>varieties       | Population of<br>plant algae or<br>fungi species<br>used to in<br>breeding<br>programmes                    |
| 1.2.1.3       | 1.2.1.3 - Individual genes extracted<br>from higher and lower plants for the<br>design and construction of new<br>biological entities | Material by type           | Genetic material<br>from wild plants.<br>fungi or algae that<br>we can use         | Generic information or<br>material from plants,<br>fungi algae and bacteria<br>                        | that can be<br>used in gene<br>synthesis   | Harvestable share<br>of population of<br>plant species<br>used to extract<br>genes                          |
| 1.2.2.1       | 1.2.2.1 - Animal material collected for<br>the purposes of maintaining or<br>establishing a population                                | By species or<br>varieties | Animals used for replenishing stock  | 0  | that can be<br>used to<br>maintain or<br>establish a new<br>population                 | Spat for fish and shellfish farms   |
| 1.2.2.2       | 1.2.2.2 - Wild animals (whole<br>organisms) used to breed new strains<br>or varieties   | By species or<br>varieties | Wild animals that<br>we can use for<br>breeding                                    | Wild animals   | that can be<br>used to<br>maintain<br>populations or<br>develop new<br>varieties       | Population of<br>animals used in<br>breeding<br>programmes  |
| 1.2.2.3       | 1.2.2.3 - Individual genes extracted<br>from organisms for the design and<br>construction of new biological entities                  | Material by type           | The genetic<br>information that is<br>stored in wild<br>animals that we can<br>use | Generic material from animals  | that can be<br>used in gene<br>synthesis   | Harvestable share<br>of population of a<br>given species<br>used to extract<br>genes                        |
| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type   | Simple<br>descriptor                   | Ecological clause   | Use clause   | Example<br>Service   |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1.3.X.X       | 1.3.X.X - Other  | Use nested codes to<br>allocate other<br>provisioning<br>services from living<br>systems to<br>appropriate Groups<br>and Classes |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 2.1.1.1       | 2.1.1.1 - Bio-remediation by micro-<br>organisms, algae, plants, and animals                                     | By type of living<br>system or by waste<br>or subsistence type   | Decomposing<br>wastes                  | Transformation of an<br>organic or inorganic<br>substance by a species of<br>plant, animal, bacteria,<br>fungi or algae         | that mitigates<br>its harmful<br>effects and<br>reduces the<br>costs of<br>disposal by<br>other means                          | Bio-remediation<br>of industrial<br>wastes by<br>disposal on<br>agricultural land<br>Or<br>Bacteria such as<br>Marionobacter<br>that can break the<br>oil down into<br>simple monomers   |  |  |
| 2.1.1.2       | 2.1.1.2 -<br>Filtration/sequestration/storage/accum<br>ulation by micro-organisms, algae,<br>plants, and animals | By type of living<br>system, or by water<br>or substance type  | Filtering wastes                       | The fixing and storage of<br>an organic or inorganic<br>substance by a species of<br>plant, animal, bacteria,<br>fungi or algae | that mitigates<br>its harmful<br>effects and<br>reduces the<br>costs of<br>disposal by<br>other means                          | Dust filtration by<br>urban trees<br>Or<br>Macrophytes, for<br>example salt<br>marsh grass, can<br>trap particles in<br>their roots,<br>sequestering<br>wastes/toxicants<br>in the sediment<br>(Govers et al.<br>2014)   |  |  |
| 2.1.2.1       | 2.1.2.1 - Smell reduction  | By type of living<br>system  | Reducing smells                        | The reduction in the<br>impact of odours on<br>people   | that mitigates<br>its harmful or<br>stressful effect,<br>or the cost of<br>the nuisance  | Shelter belts that<br>filter particulates<br>that carry odours<br>Or<br>Birds, epifauna,<br>infauna and<br>bacterial<br>communities<br>contribute to this<br>service by<br>removing material<br>such as rotting<br>algal mats, which<br>is in the littoral<br>zone or offshore<br>but could<br>potentially wash<br>up on shore and<br>produce olfactory<br>and visual<br>impacts |  |  |
| 2.1.2.3       | 2.1.2.3 - Visual screening   | By type of living<br>system  | Screening unsightly<br>things          | The reduction in the<br>visual impact of human<br>structures on people  | that mitigates<br>its harmful or<br>stressful effect,<br>or the cost of<br>the nuisance  | Shelter belts<br>around industrial<br>structures   |  |  |
| 2.2.1.1       | 2.2.1.1 - Control of erosion rates   | By reduction in risk,<br>area protected  | Controlling or<br>preventing soil loss | The reduction in the loss<br>of material by virtue of<br>the stabilising effects of<br>the presence of plants<br>and animals    | that mitigates<br>or prevents<br>potential<br>damage to<br>human use of<br>the<br>environment or<br>human health<br>and safety | The capacity of<br>vegetation to<br>prevent or reduce<br>the incidence of<br>soil erosion<br>Or<br>Macroalgae,<br>microphytobenth<br>os, macrophytes<br>and biogenic reef<br>structures  |  |  |

| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type                              | Simple<br>descriptor   | Ecological clause  | Use clause   | Example<br>Service  |
|---------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
|               |  |   |  |  |  | (epifauna and<br>infauna) all<br>contribute<br>through sediment<br>stabilisation  |
| 2.2.1.2       | 2.2.1.2 - Buffering and attenuation of mass movement   | By reduction in risk,<br>area protected | Stopping landslides<br>and avalanches<br>harming people                          | The reduction in the<br>speed of movement of<br>solid material by virtue<br>of the stabilising effects<br>of the presence of plants<br>and animals | that mitigates<br>or prevents<br>potential<br>damage to<br>human use of<br>the<br>environment or<br>human health<br>and safety   | The capacity of<br>forest cover to<br>prevent or<br>mitigate the<br>extent and force<br>of snow<br>avalanche  |
| 2.2.1.3       | 2.2.1.3 - Hydrological cycle and water<br>flow regulation (Including flood<br>control, and coastal protection) | By depth/volumes                        | Regulating the<br>flows of water in<br>our environment                           | The regulation of water<br>flows by virtue of the<br>chemical and physical<br>properties or<br>characteristics of<br>ecosystems                    | that assists<br>people in<br>managing and<br>using<br>hydrological<br>systems, and<br>mitigates or<br>prevents<br>potential<br>damage to<br>human use,<br>health or safety | The capacity of<br>vegetation to<br>retain water and<br>release it slowly,<br>Or<br>The capacity of<br>mangroves to<br>mitigate the<br>effects of<br>tsunamis<br>Or<br>Localised coastal<br>influences on the<br>hydrological cycle<br>by phytoplankton<br>producing<br>Dimethylsulphide<br>(DMS) and<br>localised flow<br>changes due to<br>algal and higher<br>plant structures.<br>Macroalgae beds,<br>such as a kelp<br>forest,<br>macrophytes and<br>biogenic reefs<br>(epifauna and<br>infauna)<br>contribute to<br>attenuation of<br>wave energy and<br>flood prevention |
| 2.2.2.1       | 2.2.2.1 - Pollination (or 'gamete'<br>dispersal in a marine context)   | By amount and pollinator                | Pollinating our fruit<br>trees and other<br>plants                               | The fertilisation of crops by plants or animals  | that<br>maintains or<br>increases the<br>abundance<br>and/or<br>diversity of<br>other species<br>that people<br>use or enjoy   | Providing a<br>habitat for native<br>pollinators<br>Or<br>In the context of<br>societal efforts for<br>the restoration of,<br>for example,<br>seagrass beds, it<br>can be considered<br>final since seed<br>dispersal can<br>occur through<br>this service rather<br>than artificially.   |
| 2.2.2.2       | 2.2.2.2 - Seed dispersal   | By amount and dispersal agent           | Spreading the seeds of wild plants   | The dispersal of seeds an spores   | of plants and<br>other<br>organisms that<br>are important<br>to people in<br>use and non-<br>use terms   | Acorn dispersal<br>by Eurasian Jays   |
| 2.2.2.3       | 2.2.2.3 - Maintaining nursery<br>populations and habitats (Including<br>gene pool protection)                  | By amount and source                    | Providing habitats<br>for wild plants and<br>animals that can be<br>useful to us | The presence of<br>ecological conditions<br>(usually habitats)<br>necessary for sustaining<br>populations of species                               | that people<br>use or enjoy  | Important nursery<br>habitats include<br>estuaries,<br>seagrass, kelp<br>forest, wetlands,<br>soft sediment,  |

| Clas<br>Cod | s Class   | Class type  | Simple<br>descripto <u>r</u>              | Ecological clause  | Use clause  | Example<br>Service   |
|-------------|---|---|---|--|---|--|
|             |   |   |   |  |   | hard bottom,<br>shell bottom and<br>water column<br>habitats.<br>Floating seaweed<br>clumps<br>(macroalgae)<br>form rafts under<br>which juvenile fish<br>aggregate e.g. in<br>the North Sea in<br>pelagic habitats  |
| 2.2.3       | .1 2.2.3.1 - Pest control (including<br>invasive species) | By reduction in<br>incidence, risk, area<br>protected by type of<br>living system | Controlling pests<br>and invasive species | The reduction by<br>biological interactions of<br>the incidence of species | that prevent<br>or reduce the<br>output of food,<br>material or<br>energy from<br>ecosystems, or<br>their cultural<br>importance, by<br>consumption<br>of biomass or<br>competition   | Providing a<br>habitat for native<br>pest control<br>agents<br>Or<br>In the Black Sea,<br>the recovery of<br>fish populations<br>and an alien<br>invader, the Beroe<br>comb jelly, (both<br>of whom predate<br>nuisance alien<br>comb jellies,<br>Finenko et<br>al.2009) may have<br>been the most<br>important<br>contributing<br>factors for the<br>control of the<br>Mnemiopsis leidyi<br>alien comb jelly,<br>which caused an<br>ecosystem shift in<br>the late 80s. |
| 2.2.3       | .2 2.2.3.2 - Disease control                              | By reduction in<br>incidence, risk, area<br>protected by type of<br>living system | Controlling disease                       | The reduction by<br>biological interactions of<br>the incidence of species | that<br>otherwise<br>could prevent<br>or reduce the<br>output of food,<br>material or<br>energy from<br>ecosystems, or<br>their cultural<br>importance, by<br>hindering or<br>damaging the<br>ecological<br>functioning of<br>useful scoreies | Presence of native<br>disease control<br>agents such as<br>microbial<br>antagonists for<br>the control of<br>postharvest<br>diseases   |

| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type  | Simple<br>descriptor   | Ecological clause  | Use clause   | Example<br>Service   |
|---------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2.2.4.2       | 2.2.4.2 - Decomposition and fixing<br>processes and their effect on soil<br>quality  | By<br>amount/concentrati<br>on and source   | Ensuring the<br>organic matter in<br>our soils is<br>maintained                              | Decomposition of<br>biological materials and<br>their incorporation in<br>soils  | that<br>maintains their<br>characteristics<br>necessary for<br>human use                                       | Decomposition of<br>plant residue; N-<br>fixation by<br>legumes  |
| 2.2.5.2       | 2.2.5.2 - Regulation of the chemical<br>condition of salt waters by living<br>processes  | By type of living<br>system   | Controlling the<br>chemical quality of<br>salt water   | Maintenance of the<br>chemical condition of<br>salt waters by plant or<br>animal species   | that enable<br>human use or<br>health  | Fish communities<br>that regulate the<br>resilience and<br>resistance of coral<br>reefs to<br>eutrophication                                     |
| 2.2.6.1       | 2.2.6.1 - Regulation of chemical<br>composition of atmosphere and<br>oceans  | By contribution of<br>type of living<br>system to amount,<br>concentration or<br>climatic parameter   | Regulating our<br>global climate   | Regulation of the concentrations of gases in the atmosphere  | that impact<br>on global<br>climate or<br>oceans   | Sequestration of<br>carbon in tropical<br>peatlands  |
| 2.2.6.2       | 2.2.6.2 - Regulation of temperature<br>and humidity, including ventilation and<br>transpiration  | By contribution of<br>type of living<br>system to amount,<br>concentration or<br>climatic parameter   | Regulating the<br>physical quality of<br>air for people                                      | Mediation of ambient<br>atmospheric conditions<br>(including micro- and<br>mesoscale climates) by<br>virtue of presence of<br>plants | that improves<br>living<br>conditions for<br>people  | Evaporative<br>cooling provided<br>by urban trees  |
| 2.3.X.X       | 2.3.X.X - Other  | Use nested codes to<br>allocate other<br>regulating and<br>maintenance<br>services from living<br>systems to<br>appropriate Groups<br>and Classes | 0  | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 3.1.1.1       | 3.1.1.1 - Characteristics of living<br>systems that that enable activities<br>promoting health, recuperation or<br>enjoyment through active or<br>immersive interactions | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting  | Using the<br>environment for<br>sport and<br>recreation; using<br>nature to help stay<br>fit | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems (settings/<br>cultural spaces)                        | that are<br>engaged with,<br>used or<br>enjoyed in<br>ways that<br>require<br>physical and<br>cognitive effort | Ecological<br>qualities of<br>woodland that<br>make it attractive<br>to hiker; private<br>gardens<br>Or<br>Opportunities for<br>diving, swimming |

| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type   | Simple<br>descriptor  | Ecological clause   | Use clause  | Example<br>Service  |  |
|---------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 3.1.1.2       | 3.1.1.2 - Characteristics of living<br>systems that enable activities<br>promoting health, recuperation or<br>enjoyment through passive or<br>observational interactions | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | Watching plants<br>and animals where<br>they live; using<br>nature to destress  | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/cultural<br>spaces)             | that are<br>viewed/observ<br>ed by people<br>or enjoyed in<br>other passive<br>ways by virtue<br>of sounds and<br>smells etc.   | Mix of species in<br>a woodland of<br>interest to<br>birdwatchers<br>Or<br>Whales, birds,<br>seals and reptiles<br>can be enjoyed by<br>wildlife watchers |  |
| 3.1.2.1       | 3.1.2.1 - Characteristics of living<br>systems that enable scientific<br>investigation or the creation of<br>traditional ecological knowledge                            | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | Researching nature  | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/cultural<br>spaces)             | that are the<br>subject matter<br>for insitu<br>research  | Site of special<br>scientific interest,<br>Natura 2000 site   |  |
| 3.1.2.2       | 3.1.2.2 - Characteristics of living<br>systems that enable education and<br>training   | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | Studying nature   | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/cultural<br>spaces)             | that are the<br>subject matter<br>for insitu<br>teaching or<br>skill<br>development   | Site used for<br>voluntary<br>conservation<br>activities  |  |
| 3.1.2.3       | 3.1.2.3 - Characteristics of living<br>systems that are resonant in terms of<br>culture or heritage  | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | The things in nature<br>that help people<br>identify with the<br>history or culture of<br>where they live or<br>come from | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/cultural<br>spaces)             | that<br>contribute to<br>cultural<br>heritage or<br>historical<br>knowledge   | Sherwood Forest   |  |
| 3.1.2.4       | 3.1.2.4 - Characteristics of living<br>systems that enable aesthetic<br>experiences  | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | The beauty of nature  | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/cultural<br>spaces)             | that are<br>appreciated for<br>their inherent<br>beauty   | Area of<br>Outstanding<br>Natural Beauty;<br>panorama site  |  |
| 3.2.1.1       | 3.2.1.1 - Elements of living systems that have symbolic meaning  | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | Using nature to as a<br>national or local<br>emblem   | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/landscapes/cult<br>ural spaces) | that are<br>recognised by<br>people for<br>their cultural,<br>historical or<br>iconic<br>character and<br>which are used<br>as emblems or<br>signifiers of<br>some kind | Bald Eagle  |  |
| 3.2.1.2       | 3.2.1.2 - Elements of living systems that have sacred or religious meaning   | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting | The things in nature<br>that have spiritual<br>importance for<br>people   | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/landscapes/cult<br>ural spaces) | that are<br>deemed to<br>have sacred or<br>religious<br>significance for<br>people.   | Totemic species,<br>such as the turtle  |  |

| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type  | Simple<br>descriptor  | Ecological clause   | Use clause  | Example<br>Service   |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|---|--|
| 3.2.1.3       | 3.2.1.3 - Elements of living systems used for entertainment or representation                | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting  | The things in nature<br>used to make films<br>or to write books               | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/landscapes/cult<br>ural spaces) | that provide<br>material or<br>subject matter<br>that can be<br>communicated<br>to others via<br>different media<br>for amusement<br>or enjoyment | Archive records or collections   |
| 3.2.2.1       | 3.2.2.1 - Characteristics or features of<br>living systems that have an existence<br>value   | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting  | The things in nature<br>that we think should<br>be conserved                  | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/landscapes/cult<br>ural spaces) | which<br>people seek to<br>preserve<br>because of<br>their non-<br>utilitarian<br>qualities   | Areas designated<br>as wilderness  |
| 3.2.2.2       | 3.2.2.2 - Characteristics or features of living systems that have an option or bequest value | By type of living<br>system or<br>environmental<br>setting  | The things in nature<br>that we want future<br>generations to<br>enjoy or use | The biophysical<br>characteristics or<br>qualities of species or<br>ecosystems<br>(settings/landscapes/cult<br>ural spaces) | which<br>people seek to<br>preserve for<br>future<br>generations for<br>whatever<br>reason  | Endangered<br>species or habitat   |
| 3.3.X.X       | 3.3.X.X - Other  | Use nested codes to<br>allocate other<br>cultural services<br>from living systems<br>to appropriate<br>Groups and Classes |   |   |   |  |
| 4.2.1.1       | 4.2.1.1 - Surface water for drinking   | By amount, type,<br>source  | Drinking water from<br>sources at the<br>ground surface                       | Natural, surface water<br>bodies  | that provide<br>a source of<br>drinking water   | Volume and<br>characteristics of<br>water from a<br>natural springs                    |
| 4.2.1.2       | 4.2.1.2 - Surface water used as a material (non-drinking purposes)                           | By amount & source  | Surface water that<br>we can use for<br>things other than<br>drinking         | Natural, surface water<br>bodies  | that provide<br>water for that<br>can be used as<br>a material or<br>for cooling  | Temperature and<br>volume of water<br>that can be used<br>for cooling or<br>irrigation |
| 4.2.1.3       | 4.2.1.3 - Freshwater surface water used<br>as an energy source                               | By amount, type,<br>source  | Hydropower  | The flow of water on land   | that can be<br>converted to<br>electrical or<br>mechanical<br>energy  | Hydraulic<br>potential (Head)  |
| 4.2.1.4       | 4.2.1.4 - Coastal and marine water used as energy source                                     | By amount, type,<br>source  | Wave or tidal power   | The movement of waves or current  | that can be<br>converted to<br>electrical or<br>mechanical<br>energy  | Tidal velocity   |
| 4.2.2.1       | 4.2.2.1 - Ground (and subsurface) water for drinking   | By amount, type,<br>source  | Dirking water from<br>the below ground  | Natural, below ground<br>water bodies or<br>aquifers  | that provide<br>a source of<br>drinking water   | Aquifer volume<br>and<br>characteristics   |
| 4.2.2.2       | 4.2.2.2 - Ground water (and<br>subsurface) used as a material (non-<br>drinking purposes)    | By amount & source  | Sub-surface water<br>that we can use for<br>things other than<br>drinking     | Natural below ground<br>water bodies or<br>aquifers   | that provide<br>water for that<br>can be used as<br>a material or<br>for cooling  | Characteristics<br>and volume of<br>water that can be<br>used for washing<br>purposes  |
| 4.2.2.3       | 4.2.2.3 - Ground water (and subsurface) used as an energy source                             | By amount & source  | Sub-surface water<br>that we can use as a<br>source of energy                 | Natural below ground<br>water bodies or<br>aquifers   | that provide<br>water at<br>temperatures<br>that are useful   | Hot water and steam vents  |

| Class<br>Code | Class  | Class type  | Simple<br>descriptor  | Ecological clause   | Use clause                                     | Example<br>Service |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 4.2.X.X       | 4.2.X.X - Other  | Use nested codes to<br>allocate other<br>provisioning<br>services from non-<br>living systems to<br>appropriate Groups<br>and Classes |   |   |  |                    |
| 4.3.1.3       | 4.3.1.3 - Mineral substances used for as<br>an energy source | Amount by type  | Natural inorganic<br>materials from<br>nature that we can<br>use as an energy<br>source | Reference biophysical or<br>inorganic chemical<br>mechanism/characteristi<br>c/property | that can be<br>used for as an<br>energy source | Uranium            |

### 3.1.4 Social Dimension's Indicators

From UNECA BE Policy Handbook (UNECA, 2016a) the following types of indicators were identified:

- Sustainable Consumption/ food security
- Gender Equity
- Inclusive Job Creation
- Fair Trade
- Benefit Sharing

- gender mainstreaming
- food and water security
- poverty alleviation
- wealth retention
- jobs creation

After consulting several websites from UNDP (UN, 2019) (Alkire & Jahan, 2018), the World Bank (The World Bank, 2019a), Transparency International (Transparency Internationale, 2020) to Stable Seas (Stableseas, 2020) (Bell & Glaser, 2020), a list of potentially useful indicators was drawn. Although not exhaustive, a list of indicators was initially narrowed down to reflect a nested system starting with the indicator's category, it's dimension and finally the indicator itself. 7 Categories, 29 dimensions and 117 potential Indicators were identified some of which might be found irrelevant depending on the country (e.g. World Bank's doing business indicators).



Figure 3-4: Selected Social and Human Development Indicators

Table 3-12 to Table 3-14 show the nested social indicators classification system used in the template to record the relevant social aspects of a country in the Social Dimension module. Note that we are only showing the rows in the classifications relevant to Blue Economy Activities.

#### Table 3-12 Social Indicators Categories

| CategoryCode | Category                           |
|--------------|------------------------------------|
| В            | B - Business Environment           |
| С            | C - Corruption                     |
| н            | H - Human Development & Inequality |
| I            | I - Illegal actions                |
| М            | M - Maritime Security              |
| Р            | P - Poverty, Nutrition, Education  |
| S            | S - Sustainable Ressources         |

#### Table 3-13 Social Indictors Dimension

| DimensionCode | Dimension                            |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| B1            | B1 - Access to Business              |
| B2            | B2 - Access to Electricity           |
| B3            | B3 - Access to Property              |
| B4            | B4 - Access to Credit                |
| B5            | B5 - Access to Investissement        |
| B6            | B6 - Access to ownership             |
| B7            | B7 - Strenght of Tax system          |
| B8            | B8 - Access to Foreign Trade         |
| B9            | B9 - Access to legal system          |
| C1            | C1 - Government                      |
| H1            | H1 - Human Development               |
| H2            | H2 - Human Inequality                |
| 11            | 11 - illegal Traffiquing             |
| 12            | 12 - Substance Abuse                 |
| 13            | 13 - Human Right Abuse               |
| 14            | 14 - Organised Actions               |
| M1            | M1 - Blue Economy                    |
| M2            | M2 - Coastal Welfare                 |
| M3            | M3 - Fisheries                       |
| M4            | M4 - Illicit Trade                   |
| M5            | M5 - Maritime Enforcement            |
| M6            | M6 - Piracy and Armed Robbery at Sea |
| M7            | M7 - Rule Of Law                     |
| P1            | P1 - Living Standards                |
| P2            | P2 - Education                       |
| P3            | P3 - Food Security                   |
| S1            | S1 - Stock vs. Production            |
| S2            | S2 - Domestic Consumption vs Exports |
| S3            | S3 - Quality of important habitats   |

| Indicator Code | Indicator  | description   | Outcome              | DataYea<br>r | DataSource   | Burund  | Comoro        | Cong           | Djibout | Eritre     | Ethiopi<br>a | Kenya      | Madagascar | Rwand   | Seychelle<br>s | Somali<br>a | South<br>Suda | Tanzani<br>a | Ugand<br>a |
|----------------|--|---|----------------------|--------------|--|---------|---------------|----------------|---------|------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------|----------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|------------|
| B11            | B11 - Ease of<br>doing business                                | Ease of doing<br>business (score)                     | positive             | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 46.77   | 47.87         | (DRC)<br>36.21 | 60.50   | 21.60      | 47.98        | 73.22      | 47.73      | 76.48   | 61.70          | 20.04       | 34.62         | 54.46        | 59.98      |
| B12            | (score)<br>B12 - Starting a                                    | Starting a business                                   | positive             | 2020         | 2020<br>World Bank.<br>Doing Business                                    | 92.92   | 76.49         | 91.63          | 84.30   | 52.86      | 71.70        | 82.73      | 88.46      | 93.24   | 78.76          | 46.00       | 71.01         | 74.40        | 71.38      |
| B13            | B13 Business<br>Procedures                                     | Business<br>Procedures - Men                          | positive             | 2020         | 2020<br>World Bank.<br>Doing Business                                    | 82.35   | 52.94         | 82.35          | 70.59   | 29.41      | 41.18        | 64.71      | 76.47      | 76.47   | 52.94          | 52.94       | 35.29         | 47.06        | 29.41      |
| 814            | Men (Score)<br>B14 - Business<br>Brocedurer                    | (Score)<br>Business<br>Brocedurer                     | positive             | 2020         | 2020<br>World Bank.  | 93.25   | 52.04         | 83.35          | 70.59   | 39.41      | 41.19        | 64.71      | 76.47      | 76.47   | 52.94          | 52.04       | 25.70         | 47.05        | 29.41      |
| 514            | Women (Score)<br>B15 Overall                                   | Women (Score)<br>Overall Business                     | outcomes             | 1010         | 2020<br>World Bank.  | 02.35   | 32.5          | 04.55          | 70.55   | 1.041      | 41.10        | 04.71      |            | 70.47   | 32.54          | 34.54       | 5525          | 47.55        | 23.42      |
| B15            | Business<br>Procedures<br>(Score)                              | Procedures<br>(Score)                                 | outcomes             | 2020         | Doing Business<br>2020   | 60.00   | 76.00         | 68.00          | 56.00   | no<br>data | 60.00        | 56.00      | 52.00      | 60.00   | 56.00          | no data     | 28.00         | 24.00        | 48.00      |
| B21            | B21 - Getting<br>electricity<br>(Score)                        | Getting electricity<br>(Score)                        | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | 26.45   | 60.17         | 34.67          | 64.57   | no<br>data | 60.09        | 80.14      | 24.12      | 82.34   | 71.28          | no data     | no<br>data    | 74.87        | 48.39      |
| B22            | B22 - Cost of<br>Electricity<br>(Score)                        | Cost of Electricity<br>(Score)                        | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | no data | 85.03         | no<br>data     | 89.74   | no<br>data | 90.51        | 92.40      | 46.46      | 76.26   | 95.76          | no data     | no<br>data    | 91.47        | 14.44      |
| B23            | B23 - Reliability<br>of electricity<br>supply and              | Reliability of<br>electricity supply                  | positive             | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | no data | no data       | no             | no data | no         | no data      | 62.50      | no data    | 75.00   | 37.50          | no data     | no            | 62.50        | 50.00      |
| -              | transparency of<br>tariff (Score)                              | and transparency<br>of tariff (Score)                 | outcomes             |              | 2020<br>World Rank   |         |               | data           |         | data       |              |            |            |         |                |             | data          |              |            |
| B31            | B31 - Registering<br>property (Score)                          | Registering<br>property (Score)                       | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Doing Business<br>2020   | 62.55   | 58.39         | 46.62          | 58.31   | 35.31      | 50.92        | 53.78      | 44.40      | 93.71   | 70.75          | 48.22       | 36.78         | 50.15        | 53.59      |
| B32            | property<br>registration                                       | Cost of property<br>registration<br>(Score)           | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | 79.07   | 49.11         | 32.52          | 62.56   | 39.75      | 59.76        | 60.46      | 39.97      | 99.38   | 53.32          | 90.69       | 2.95          | 65.50        | 73.98      |
| 833            | B33 -<br>Transparency of<br>property<br>information<br>(Index) | Transparency of<br>property<br>information<br>(Index) | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | no data | no data       | 4.00           | 1.50    | no<br>data | 1.50         | 3.00       | 4.00       | 4.50    | 5.00           | no data     | no<br>data    | 2.50         | 3.50       |
| B34            | B34 - Equal<br>access to<br>property rights<br>(Index)         | Equal access to<br>property rights<br>(Index)         | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | no data | no data       | -1.00          | no data | no<br>data | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | no data      | no data    |
| B35            | B35 - Strength of<br>legal property                            | Strength of legal<br>property rights                  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 16.67   | 50.00         | 50.00          | 66.67   | no<br>data | 25.00        | 91.67      | 16.67      | 91.67   | 16.67          | no data     | 16.67         | 41.67        | 41.67      |
| B41            | B41 - Getting<br>Credit (Score)                                | Getting Credit<br>(Score)                             | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 3.00    | 8.00          | 6.00           | 8.00    | no<br>data | 3.00         | 19.00      | 8.00       | 19.00   | 7.00           | no data     | 2.00          | 13.00        | 12.00      |
| B51            | B51 - Protecting<br>minority                                   | Protecting<br>minority investors                      | positive             | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 34.00   | 26.00         | 22.00          | 52.00   | 16.00      | 10.00        | 92.00      | 36.00      | 44.00   | 34.00          | no data     | 16.00         | 50.00        | 56.00      |
| B61            | B61 - Extent of<br>ownership and                               | (Score)<br>Extent of<br>ownership and                 | positive             | 2020         | 2020<br>World Bank.<br>Doing Business                                    | no data | no data       | no<br>data     | no data | no<br>data | no data      | 85.71      | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | 28.57        | 71.43      |
| B71            | Control (Score)<br>B71 - Paying                                | control (Score)<br>Paying Taxes                       | positive             | 2020         | 2020<br>World Bank.<br>Doing Business                                    | 60.87   | 49.86         | 40.93          | 62.73   | 55.90      | 63.26        | 72.79      | 62.62      | 84.57   | 84.72          | no data     | 76.75         | 51.33        | 73.10      |
|                | B72 - Labor tax<br>and   | Labor tax and   | negative             |              | 2020<br>World Bank   |         |               |                |         | no         |              |            |            |         |                |             |               |              |            |
| 872            | contributions (%<br>of profit)<br>B73 - Total tax              | of profit)  | outcomes             | 2020         | 2020<br>World Bank   | 10.20   | no data       | 12.60          | 17.70   | data       | 12.40        | 1.90       | 20.30      | 6.00    | 2.30           | no data     | 19.20         | 17.50        | 11.30      |
| B73            | and contribution<br>rate (% of profit)                         | contribution rate<br>(% of profit)                    | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | Doing Business<br>2020   | 41.20   | 219.60        | 50.70          | 37.90   | 83.70      | 37.70        | 37.20      | 38.30      | 33.20   | 30.10          | no data     | 31.40         | 43.80        | 33.70      |
| B81            | across borders<br>(Score)                                      | Trading across<br>borders (Score)                     | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Doing Business<br>2020   | 47.34   | 66.87         | 3.45           | 59.37   | no<br>data | 56.00        | 67.44      | 60.95      | 74.98   | 71.79          | 51.60       | 26.19         | 20.21        | 66.73      |
| B82            | B82 - Cost to<br>export: Border<br>compliance<br>(Score)       | Cost to export:<br>Border<br>compliance<br>(Score)    | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | 89.73   | 38.60         | no<br>data     | 42.90   | no<br>data | 83.82        | 86.56      | 18.14      | 82.70   | 68.65          | 53.30       | 28.07         | no data      | 80.25      |
| B83            | B83 - Cost to<br>import: Border<br>compliance<br>(Score)       | Cost to import:<br>Border<br>compliance<br>(Score)    | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | 63.04   | 36.22         | no<br>data     | 12.08   | no<br>data | 90.00        | 30.63      | 50.42      | 76.49   | 71.61          | 20.67       | 34.90         | no data      | 62.78      |
| B91            | B91 - Strength of<br>enforcing                                 | Strength of<br>enforcing<br>contracts (Score)         | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 42.97   | 32.97         | 33.28          | 48.43   | 55.93      | 62.77        | 58.27      | 50.04      | 69.11   | 51.25          | 54.58       | 58.99         | 61.66        | 60.60      |
| B92            | B92 - Quality of<br>judicial<br>processes                      | Quality of judicial<br>processes (Score)              | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business<br>2020                                    | 27.78   | 30.56         | 30.56          | 30.56   | 16.67      | 38.89        | 50.00      | 44.44      | 88.89   | 36.11          | 25.00       | 19.44         | 33.33        | 47.22      |
| 893            | (Score)<br>B93 - Resolving<br>insolvency<br>(Score)            | Resolving<br>insolvency (Score)                       | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 30.61   | no data       | no<br>data     | 65.86   | no<br>data | 30.34        | 62.41      | 34.80      | 57.25   | 52.16          | no data     | no<br>data    | 39.10        | 43.57      |
| B94            | B94 - Strength of<br>insolvency<br>framework                   | Strength of<br>insolvency                             | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | World Bank.<br>Doing Business  | 53.13   | no data       | no<br>data     | 84.38   | no<br>data | 31.25        | 90.63      | 56.25      | 93.75   | 62.50          | no data     | no<br>data    | 56.25        | 43.75      |
|                | (Score)  | framework (Score)                                     |                      |              | 2020<br>Transparency<br>Internationale.                                  |         |               |                |         |            |              |            |            |         |                |             |               |              |            |
| C11            | C11 - Corruption<br>Perception Index<br>(CPI)                  | Corruption<br>Perception Index<br>(CPI)               | negative<br>outcomes | 2019         | (2020).<br>Corruption<br>Perceptions<br>Index (CPI) 2019<br>UNDP (2019). | 19.00   | 25.00         | 18.00          | 30.00   | 23.00      | 37.00        | 28.00      | 24.00      | 53.00   | 66.00          | 9.00        | 12.00         | 37.00        | 28.00      |
| н11            | H11 - Human<br>Development<br>Index (HDI)                      | Human<br>Development<br>Index (HDI)                   | positive<br>outcomes | 2018         | Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                             | 29.60   | 29.40         | 31.60          | 49.50   | 44.00      | 47.00        | 42.60      | 38.60      | 53.60   | 80.10          | no data     | 26.40         | 39.70        | 38.70      |
| H12            | H12 - Gender<br>Development                                    | Gender<br>Development                                 | positive             | 2018         | UNDP (2019).<br>Human<br>Development                                     | 100.30  | 88.80         | 84.40          | no data | no         | 84.40        | 93.30      | 94.60      | 94.30   | no data        | no data     | 83.90         | 93.60        | 86.30      |
|                | Index (GDI)  | Index (GDI)   | outcomes             |              | Data (1990-<br>2018)   |         |               |                |         | data       |              |            |            |         |                |             |               |              |            |
| н13            | unemployment<br>rate (% youth<br>pop)                          | Youth<br>unemployment<br>rate (% youth pop)           | negative<br>outcomes | 2018         | Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                      | 2.90    | 8.50          | 7.80           | 21.30   | 11.60      | 2.80         | 18.50      | 2.70       | 1.60    | no data        | 24.90       | 19.60         | 3.50         | 2.60       |
| H14            | H14 - Overall<br>unemployment<br>rate (% Pop)                  | Overall<br>unemployment<br>rate (% Pop)               | negative<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-                               | 1.50    | 3.70          | 4.20           | 11.10   | 6.50       | 1.80         | 9.30       | 1.70       | 1.00    | no data        | 14.00       | 12.70         | 1.90         | 1.70       |
| н15            | H15 - Overall<br>unemployment                                  | Overall<br>unemployment                               | negative             | 2018         | 2018)<br>UNDEP, Human<br>Development                                     | 0.43    | 0.79          | 0.60           | 1.08    | 1.09       | 1.80         | 0.99       | 1.25       | 1.67    | no data        | 1.12        | 0.87          | 1.41         | 1.41       |
|                | male ratio)<br>H21 - Inequality-                               | male ratio)   | Outcomes             |              | 2018)<br>UNDP (2019).  |         |               |                |         |            |              |            |            |         |                |             |               |              |            |
| H21            | adjusted Human<br>Development<br>Index (IHDI)                  | adjusted Human<br>Development<br>Index (IHDI)         | negative<br>outcomes | 2018         | Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                      | 29.60   | 29.40         | 31.60          | 30.60   | 44.00      | 33.70        | 42.60      | 38.60      | 38.20   | 79.70          | no data     | 26.40         | 39.70        | 38.70      |
| HZZ            | H22 - Gender<br>Inequality Index                               | Gender Inequality<br>Index (GII)                      | negative<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDP (2019).<br>Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-                      | 52.00   | no data       | 65.50          | no data | no<br>data | 50.80        | 54.50      | no data    | 41.20   | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | 53.90        | 53.10      |
| H23            | H23 - Gini<br>coefficient                                      | Gini coefficient                                      | positive<br>outcomes | 2017         | 2018)<br>UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-                      | 38.60   | 45.30         | 42.10          | 41.60   | no<br>data | 39.10        | 40.80      | 42.60      | 43.70   | 46.80          | no data     | 46.30         | 37.80        | 42.80      |
| H24            | H24 - Child<br>labour (% ages 5-                               | Child labour (%<br>ages 5-14)                         | negative<br>outcomes | 2017         | 2018)<br>UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-                      | 30.90   | 28.50         | 26.70          | no data | no<br>data | 48.60        | no<br>data | no data    | 19.00   | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | 24.30        | 18.10      |
| 111            | 14)<br>III - Narcotic<br>Traffic (% of<br>population           | Narcotic Traffic (%<br>of population                  | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | 2018)<br>User defined  | no data | no data       | no<br>data     | no data | no<br>data | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | no data      | no data    |
| 112            | affected)<br>112 - Human<br>Traffiquing (% of<br>population    | Human Traffiquing                                     | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | User defined   | no data | no data       | no<br>data     | no data | no<br>data | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | no data      | no data    |
| 121            | affected)<br>I21 - Narcotic use<br>(% of population            | Affected)<br>Narcotic use (% of<br>population         | negative             | 2020         | User defined   | pp data | no data       | no             | no data | no         | no data      | no         | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | no            | no data      | no data    |
|                | affected)<br>122 - Other Illegal                               | affected)<br>Other Illegal                            | outcomes             |              |  |         | Contra Contra | data           |         | data       |              | data       | Carta      |         | Conta -        | Conta       | data          | Cate         |            |
| 122            | of population<br>affected)                                     | of population<br>affected)                            | outcomes             | 2020         | User defined   | no data | no data       | no<br>data     | no data | data       | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | data          | no data      | no data    |
| 131            | 131 - Child Abuse<br>(% of population<br>affected)             | Child Abuse (% of<br>population                       | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | User defined   | no data | no data       | no<br>data     | no data | no<br>data | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data | no data        | no data     | no<br>data    | no data      | no data    |

#### Table 3-14 Social Impacts Indicators

| Indicator Code | Indicator   | description                                   | Outcome<br>s         | DataYea<br>r | DataSource   | Burund<br>İ | Comoro<br>s | Cong<br>o<br>(DRC) | Djibout<br>i | Eritre<br>a | Ethiopi<br>a | Kenya      | Madagascar | Rwand<br>a | Seychelle<br>s | Somali<br>a | South<br>Suda<br>n | Tanzani<br>a | Ugand<br>a |
|----------------|---|---|----------------------|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
| 132            | I32 - Woman<br>Abuse (% of<br>population            | Woman Abuse (%<br>of population               | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | User defined   | no data     | no data     | no<br>data         | no data      | no<br>data  | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data    | no data        | no data     | no<br>data         | no data      | no data    |
| 141            | affected)<br>141 - Piracy (% of<br>population       | Piracy (% of                                  | negative             | 2020         | User defined   | no data     | no data     | no                 | no data      | no          | no data      | no         | no data    | no data    | no data        | no data     | no                 | no data      | oo data    |
|                | affected)<br>142 - Organised<br>Grime (% of         | affected)<br>Organised Crime                  | outcomes             |              |  |             |             | data               |              | data        |              | data       |            |            |                |             | data               |              |            |
| 142            | population<br>affected)                             | (% of population<br>affected)                 | outcomes             | 2020         | User defined   | no data     | no data     | data               | no data      | data        | no data      | data       | no data    | no data    | no data        | no data     | data               | no data      | no data    |
| 143            | 143 - IUU (% of<br>population<br>affected)          | IUU (% of<br>population<br>affected)          | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | User defined   | no data     | no data     | no<br>data         | no data      | no<br>data  | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data    | no data        | no data     | no<br>data         | no data      | no data    |
| M101           | M101 - Blue   | Blue Economy                                  | positive             | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:   | no data     | 41.77       | no                 | 20.52        | 27.29       | no data      | 20.27      | 27.74      | no data    | 49.67          | 36.50       | no                 | 29 22        | oo data    |
|                | Economy Score                                       | Score   | outcomes             | 1010         | Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition   | no data     | 41.77       | data               | 55.55        | 51.55       | no cata      | 50.27      | 3/24       | no data    | 45.05          | 10.50       | data               | 30.11        | no data    |
| M102           | M102 - Adjusted<br>Net Savings<br>Component         | Adjusted Net<br>Savings<br>Component          | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 0.55        | no<br>data         | 0.74         | 0.56        | no data      | 0.49       | 0.56       | no data    | 0.54           | 0.58        | no<br>data         | 0.63         | no data    |
| M103           | M103 - Climate<br>Vulnerability<br>Component        | Climate<br>Vulnerability<br>Component         | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data     | 0.54        | no<br>data         | 0.48         | 0.59        | no data      | 0.53       | 0.56       | no data    | 0.50           | 0.68        | no<br>data         | 0.54         | no data    |
| M104           | M104 - Fisheries<br>Component                       | Fisheries<br>Component                        | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020 | no data     | 83.14       | no<br>data         | 4.79         | 11.44       | no data      | 4.68       | 48.04      | no data    | 50.89          | 23.51       | no<br>data         | 27.75        | no data    |
| M105           | M105 - Marine<br>And Coastal<br>Tourism             | Marine And<br>Coastal Tourism<br>Component    | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Weersen 3.0.2020  | no data     | 24.00       | no<br>data         | 47.00        | 46.00       | no data      | 23.00      | 23.00      | no data    | 100.00         | no data     | no<br>data         | 27.00        | no data    |
|                | M106 - Maritime                                     | Maritime                                      |                      |              | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime   |             |             |                    |              |             |              |            |            |            |                |             |                    |              |            |
| M106           | Transportation<br>and Shipping<br>Component         | Transportation<br>and Shipping<br>Component   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas             | no data     | 42.72       | no<br>data         | 58.55        | 39.68       | no data      | 58.67      | 52.07      | no data    | 42.73          | 42.25       | no<br>data         | 53.21        | no data    |
| M107           | M107 - Natural<br>Gas Proved<br>Reserves            | Natural Gas<br>Proved Reserves                | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Martime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas  | no data     | no data     | no<br>data         | no data      | no<br>data  | no data      | no<br>data | no data    | no data    | no data        | 0.20        | no<br>data         | 0.20         | no data    |
| M108           | M108 - Port<br>Quantity<br>Indicator                | Port Quantity<br>Indicator                    | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition                | no data     | 6.87        | no<br>data         | 32.52        | 4.36        | no data      | 17.34      | 8.85       | no data    | 10.45          | 9.50        | no<br>data         | 15.99        | no data    |
| M109           | M109 - Port<br>Services and<br>Quality Indicator    | Port Services and<br>Quality Indicator        | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 78.57       | no<br>data         | 84.57        | 75.00       | no data      | 100.0<br>0 | 95.29      | no data    | 75.00          | 75.00       | no<br>data         | 90.43        | no data    |
| M201           | M201 · Coastal<br>Welfare Score                     | Coastal Welfare<br>Score                      | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data     | 72.44       | no<br>data         | 65.05        | 69.07       | no data      | 56.60      | 44.05      | no data    | 83.49          | 26.07       | no<br>data         | 68.51        | no data    |
| M202           | M202 - Artisanal<br>Fishing Goal                    | Artisanal Fishing<br>Goal                     | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data     | 45.00       | no<br>data         | 53.00        | 57.00       | no data      | 61.00      | 44.00      | no data    | 77.00          | 49.00       | no<br>data         | 67.00        | no data    |
| M203           | M203 - Coastal<br>Economic<br>Security<br>Component | Coastal Economic<br>Security<br>Component     | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0.2020  | no data     | 0.47        | no<br>data         | 0.51         | 0.29        | no data      | 0.59       | 0.43       | no data    | 0.73           | 0.42        | no<br>data         | 0.60         | no data    |
| M204           | M204 - Coastal<br>Livelihoods Goal                  | Coastal<br>Livelihoods Goal                   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook                      | no data     | 92.00       | no<br>data         | 97.00        | 3.00        | no data      | 99.00      | 81.00      | no data    | 85.00          | 95.00       | no<br>data         | 100.00       | no data    |
| M205           | M205 - Coastal<br>Physical Security                 | Coastal Physical<br>Security                  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook                      | no data     | 1.00        | no<br>data         | 0.76         | 1.00        | no data      | 0.48       | 0.29       | no data    | 1.00           | no data     | no<br>data         | 0.85         | no data    |
| M206           | M206 -<br>Homicides Per<br>100,000 Per              | Homicides Per<br>100,000 Per                  | positive             | 2020         | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook | no data     | 7.70        | no<br>data         | 6.48         | 8.04        | no data      | 4.92       | 7.69       | no data    | 12.74          | 4.31        | no<br>data         | 6.95         | no data    |
|                | UNODC   | UNODC   |                      |              | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition   |             |             |                    |              |             |              |            |            |            |                |             |                    |              |            |
| M207           | M207 - Human<br>Development<br>Index From<br>UNDP   | Human<br>Development<br>Index From UNDP       | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition                | no data     | 0.54        | no<br>data         | 0.50         | 0.43        | no data      | 0.58       | 0.52       | no data    | 0.80           | 0.38        | no<br>data         | 0.53         | no data    |
| M208           | M208 - Log-<br>Transformed                          | Log-Transformed<br>Countrywide                | negative             | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:   | no data     | 1.00        | no                 | 0.80         | 1.00        | no data      | 0.18       | 0.11       | no data    | 1.00           | no data     | no                 | 0.57         | no data    |
|                | Countrywide<br>Conflict Events                      | Conflict Events                               | outcomes             |              | Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition   |             |             | data               |              |             |              |            | -          |            |                |             | data               |              |            |
| M209           | M209 - Log-<br>Transformed<br>Homicide Rate         | Log-Transformed<br>Homicide Rate              | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 0.73        | no<br>data         | 0.78         | 0.72        | no data      | 0.84       | 0.73       | no data    | 0.50           | 0.86        | no<br>data         | 0.76         | no data    |
| M210           | M210 - Log-<br>Transformed<br>IMR                   | Log-Transformed<br>IMR                        | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data     | 0.58        | no<br>data         | 0.60         | 0.79        | no data      | 0.79       | 0.73       | no data    | 0.93           | no data     | no<br>data         | 0.73         | no data    |
| M301           | M301 - Fisheries<br>Score                           | Fisheries Score                               | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data     | 42.80       | no<br>data         | 34.70        | 49.30       | no data      | 63.60      | 62.10      | no data    | 76.40          | 37.30       | no<br>data         | 52.30        | no data    |
| M302           | M302 - Fisheries<br>Legislation<br>Component        | Fisheries<br>Legislation<br>Component         | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Wereien 3.0.2020  | no data     | 20.00       | no<br>data         | 40.00        | 50.00       | no data      | 100.0<br>0 | 90.00      | no data    | 60.00          | 60.00       | no<br>data         | 70.00        | no data    |
| M303           | M303 - Fishery<br>Health<br>Component               | Fishery Health<br>Component                   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook                      | no data     | 48.00       | no<br>data         | 45.00        | 52.00       | no data      | 39.00      | 20.00      | no data    | 81.00          | 12.00       | no<br>data         | 43.00        | no data    |
| M304           | M304 - Foreign<br>Fishing                           | Foreign Fishing                               | positive             | 2020         | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook | no data     | 99.80       | no<br>data         | 71.10        | 39.90       | no data      | 95.80      | 97.60      | no data    | 39.50          | 40.80       | no<br>cteb         | 99.90        | no data    |
|                | M305 - Marine                                       | Marine Protected                              | positive             | 3035         | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:             |             |             | no                 |              | no          |              | no         |            |            | 100 57         |             | no                 |              |            |
| W13U5          | M305 - Ocean  | Areas Component                               | outcomes             | 2020         | Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime                    | no data     | no data     | data               | no data      | data        | no data      | data       | 40.00      | nu data    | 100.00         | no data     | data               | no data      | no data    |
| M306           | Pollution<br>Component<br>M307                      | Ocean Pollution<br>Component<br>Percentage of | negative<br>outcomes | 2020         | Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas             | no data     | 39.00       | no<br>data         | 52.00        | 54.00       | no data      | 47.00      | 58.00      | no data    | 78.00          | 61.00       | no<br>data         | 51.00        | no data    |
| M307           | Foreign-Flagged<br>Vessels                          | Total Catch by<br>Foreign-Flagged<br>Vessels  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook  | no data     | 0.20        | no<br>data         | 28.90        | 60.10       | no data      | 4.20       | 2.40       | no data    | 60.50          | 59.20       | no<br>data         | 0.10         | no data    |

| Indicator Code | Indicator   | description  | Outcome              | DataYea | DataSource   | Burund  | Comoro | Cong       | Djibout | Eritre     | Ethiopi | Kenya | Madagascar | Rwand   | Seychelle | Somali  | South<br>Suda | Tanzani | Ugand   |
|----------------|---|--|----------------------|---------|--|---------|--------|------------|---------|------------|---------|-------|------------|---------|-----------|---------|---------------|---------|---------|
|                |   |  |                      |         | Version 3.0, 2020  |         |        | (DRC)      |         | -          | -       |       |            | -       | •         | -       | n             |         | -       |
| M308           | M308 - RFMO<br>Component  | RFMO Component   | positive             | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook                      | no data | 50.00  | no<br>data | no data | 100.0      | no data | 100.0 | 67.00      | no data | 100.00    | 50.00   | no<br>data    | 50.00   | no data |
|                |   |  |                      |         | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime                                |         |        |            |         | -          |         | -     |            |         |           |         |               |         |         |
| M401           | Trades Score  | Illicit Trades Score   | outcomes             | 2020    | Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas                                | no data | 31.67  | no<br>data | 75.00   | 88.89      | no data | 43.33 | 43.89      | no data | 60.00     | 45.00   | no<br>data    | 43.33   | no data |
| M403           | M403 - Maritime<br>Arms Trade<br>Score                              | Maritime Arms<br>Trade Score                                 | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition                | no data | 2.00   | no<br>data | 2.00    | no<br>data | no data | 3.00  | 4.00       | no data | no data   | 4.00    | no<br>data    | 3.00    | no data |
| M403           | M403 - Maritime<br>Arms Trade<br>Score                              | Maritime Arms<br>Trade Score                                 | negative<br>outcomes | 2021    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 2.00   | no<br>data | 10.00   | no<br>data | no data | 3.00  | 4.00       | no data | no data   | 4.00    | no<br>data    | 3.00    | no data |
| M404           | M404 - Maritime<br>Cannabis Trade<br>Score                          | Maritime<br>Cannabis Trade<br>Score                          | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data | 3.00   | no<br>data | 3.00    | 2.00       | no data | 1.00  | 3.00       | no data | 2.00      | 2.00    | no<br>data    | 2.00    | no data |
| M405           | M405 - Maritime<br>Cocaine Trade<br>Score                           | Maritime Cocaine<br>Trade Score                              | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 6.00   | no<br>data | no data | no<br>data | no data | 2.00  | 6.00       | no data | 2.00      | no data | no<br>data    | 2.00    | no data |
| M406           | M406 - Maritime<br>Opiates Trade<br>Score                           | Maritime Opiates<br>Trade Score                              | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data | 8.00   | no<br>data | 4.00    | 2.00       | no data | 4.00  | 4.00       | no data | 8.00      | 4.00    | no<br>data    | 6.00    | no data |
| M407           | M407 - Maritime<br>Synthetic Drugs<br>Trade Score                   | Maritime<br>Synthetic Drugs<br>Trade Score                   | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data | 6.00   | no<br>data | no data | no<br>data | no data | 4.00  | no data    | no data | no data   | no data | no<br>data    | no data | no data |
| M408           | M408 - Maritime<br>Wildlife Products<br>Trade Score                 | Maritime Wildlife<br>Products Trade<br>Score                 | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data | 4.00   | no<br>data | 2.00    | no<br>data | no data | 6.00  | 6.00       | no data | 2.00      | 4.00    | no<br>data    | 6.00    | no data |
| M501           | M501 - Maritime<br>Enforcement<br>Score                             | Maritime<br>Enforcement<br>Score                             | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020 | no data | 21.72  | no<br>data | 47.59   | 35.16      | no data | 53.92 | 28.35      | no data | 40.11     | 7.91    | no<br>data    | 47.28   | no data |
| M502           | M502 - Difficulty<br>Component                                      | Difficulty<br>Component                                      | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020 | no data | 0.28   | no<br>data | 0.49    | 0.33       | no data | 0.54  | 0.10       | no data | 0.37      | 0.20    | no<br>data    | 0.43    | no data |
| M503           | M503 - Final<br>Naval Capacity<br>Evaluation                        | Final Naval<br>Capacity<br>Evaluation                        | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0.2020  | no data | 0.13   | no<br>data | 0.38    | 0.17       | no data | 0.63  | 0.27       | no data | 0.31      | 0.04    | no<br>data    | 0.40    | no data |
| M504           | MSO4 ·<br>Geography<br>(Coast/EEZ)                                  | Geography<br>(Coast/EEZ)                                     | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0.2020  | no data | 0.43   | no<br>data | 0.22    | 0.57       | no data | 0.48  | 0.89       | no data | 0.65      | 0.81    | no<br>data    | 0.61    | no data |
| M505           | M505 - Maritime<br>Neighbors Score                                  | Maritime<br>Neighbors Score                                  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook                      | no data | 1.00   | no<br>data | 0.80    | 0.78       | no data | 0.45  | 0.90       | no data | 0.60      | 0.80    | no<br>data    | 0.53    | no data |
| M506           | MS06 -<br>Neighbors   | Neighbors  | positive             | 2020    | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook | no data | 1.00   | no         | 0.60    | 0.80       | no data | 0.40  | 0.80       | no data | 1.00      | 0.60    | no            | 0.80    | no data |
| M507           | Rescaled<br>M507 - Rescaled   | Rescaled Coastline   | positive             | 2020    | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:             | no data | 0.35   | no         | 0.33    | 0.74       | no data | 0.43  | 0.91       | no data | 0.42      | 0.81    | no            | 0.64    | no data |
|                | M508 - Rescaled   | Length   | positive             | 2020    | Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index: |         |        | no         |         | 0.20       |         |       | 0.07       |         | 0.00      |         | no            | 0.52    | 4-4     |
| M508           | EEZ Size<br>M509 - Rescaled   | Rescaled Number  | outcomes             | 2020    | Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime                    | no data | 0.52   | data       | 0.10    | 0.39       | no data | 0.52  | 0.87       | no data | 0.89      | 0.80    | data          | 0.58    | no data |
| M509           | Number Of<br>Coastal Patrol<br>Vessels                              | Of Coastal Patrol<br>Vessels                                 | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas             | no data | 0.24   | no<br>data | 0.56    | 0.56       | no data | 0.45  | 0.48       | no data | 0.52      | no data | no<br>data    | 0.59    | no data |
| M510           | Number Of<br>Maritime<br>Neighbors                                  | Total Number Of<br>Maritime<br>Neighbors                     | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition<br>Stable Seas             | no data | 5.00   | no<br>data | 3.00    | 4.00       | no data | 2.00  | 4.00       | no data | 5.00      | 3.00    | no<br>data    | 4.00    | no data |
| M601           | M601 - Piracy<br>and Armed<br>Robbery at Sea<br>Score               | Piracy and Armed<br>Robbery at Sea<br>Score                  | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition                | no data | 84.72  | no<br>data | 100.00  | 100.0<br>0 | no data | 88.56 | 81.42      | no data | 84.93     | 78.16   | no<br>data    | 84.99   | no data |
| M701           | M701 - Rule Of<br>Law Score   | Rule Of Law Score  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 43.96  | no<br>data | 36.71   | 21.75      | no data | 54.48 | 49.87      | no data | 73.53     | 24.90   | no<br>data    | 44.29   | no data |
| M702           | M702 -<br>Converted<br>Corruption<br>Perceptions<br>Index Indicator | Converted<br>Corruption<br>Perceptions Index<br>Indicator    | negative<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 31.25  | no<br>data | 37.50   | 28.75      | no data | 35.00 | 30.00      | no data | 82.50     | 11.25   | no<br>data    | 46.25   | no data |
| M703           | M703 - Efficacy<br>Component  | Efficacy<br>Component  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 33.33  | no<br>data | no data | 8.33       | no data | 41.67 | 50.00      | no data | 66.67     | no data | no<br>data    | 41.67   | no data |
| M704           | M704 - Efficiency<br>Component                                      | Efficiency<br>Component                                      | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 66.90  | no<br>data | 59.40   | no<br>data | no data | 67.40 | 61.00      | no data | 71.80     | 51.60   | no<br>data    | 20.20   | no data |
| M705           | M705 - Inclusion<br>Component                                       | Inclusion<br>Component                                       | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 58.33  | no<br>data | 36.67   | 26.67      | no data | 58.33 | 63.33      | no data | 66.67     | 36.67   | no<br>data    | 68.33   | no data |
| M706           | M706 - Judicial<br>Accountability<br>From Varieties of<br>Democracy | Judicial<br>Accountability<br>From Varieties of<br>Democracy | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data | 1.00   | no<br>data | 1.00    | 1.00       | no data | 3.00  | 1.00       | no data | 3.00      | no data | no<br>data    | 1.00    | no data |
| M707           | M707 - Judicial<br>Attacks From<br>Varieties of<br>Democracy        | Judicial Attacks<br>From Varieties of<br>Democracy           | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020            | no data | 2.00   | no<br>data | 4.00    | 3.00       | no data | 2.00  | 3.00       | no data | 4.00      | 3.00    | no<br>data    | 3.00    | no data |
| M708           | M708 - Judicial<br>Corruption From<br>Varieties of                  | Judicial Corruption<br>From Varieties of                     | positive<br>outcomes | 2020    | Edition<br>Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:                                  | no data | 1.00   | no<br>data | 2.00    | 2.00       | no data | 3.00  | 2.00       | no data | 3.00      | 1.00    | no<br>data    | 2.00    | no data |

| Indicator Code | Indicator   | description   | Outcome<br>s         | DataYea<br>r | DataSource   | Burund<br>I | Comoro<br>s | Cong<br>o<br>(DRC) | Djibout<br>i | Eritre<br>a | Ethiopi<br>a | Kenya | Madagascar | Rwand<br>a | Seychelle<br>s | Somali<br>a | South<br>Suda<br>n | Tanzani<br>a | Ugand<br>a |
|----------------|---|---|----------------------|--------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|------------|
|                |   |   |                      |              | Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition   |             |             |                    |              |             |              |       |            |            |                |             |                    |              |            |
| M709           | M709 - Judicial<br>Integrity<br>Component                                   | Judicial Integrity<br>Component   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 30.00       | no<br>data         | 50.00        | 45.00       | no data      | 70.00 | 45.00      | no data    | 80.00          | 25.00       | no<br>data         | 45.00        | no data    |
| M710           | M710 - Varieties<br>Of Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Gender                  | Varieties Of<br>Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Gender   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 2.00        | no<br>data         | 1.00         | 1.00        | no data      | 2.00  | 2.00       | no data    | 1.00           | 1.00        | no<br>data         | 2.00         | no data    |
| M711           | M711 - Varieties<br>Of Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Religion                | Varieties Of<br>Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Religion   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 1.00        | no<br>data         | 2.00         | no<br>data  | no data      | 3.00  | 4.00       | no data    | 4.00           | 2.00        | no<br>data         | 3.00         | no data    |
| M712           | M712 - Varieties<br>of Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Social Group            | Varieties of<br>Democracy<br>Inclusion of Social<br>Group   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 3.00        | no<br>data         | 3.00         | no<br>data  | no data      | 2.00  | 2.00       | no data    | 2.00           | 2.00        | no<br>data         | 3.00         | no data    |
| M713           | M713 - Varieties<br>of Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Socioeconomic<br>Status | Varieties of<br>Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Socioeconomic<br>Status  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 3.00        | no<br>data         | 1.00         | 2.00        | no data      | 2.00  | 2.00       | no data    | 2.00           | 2.00        | no<br>data         | 3.00         | no data    |
| M714           | M714 - Varieties<br>of Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Subnational<br>Region   | Varieties of<br>Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Subnational<br>Region  | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 2.00        | no<br>data         | no data      | 2.00        | no data      | 2.00  | 2.00       | no data    | 4.00           | no data     | no<br>data         | 2.00         | no data    |
| M715           | M715 · World<br>Bank Ease of<br>Trading Across<br>Borders                   | World Bank Ease<br>of Trading Across<br>Borders   | positive<br>outcomes | 2020         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 66.90       | no<br>data         | 59.40        | no<br>data  | no data      | 67.40 | 61.00      | no data    | 71.80          | 51.60       | no<br>data         | 20.20        | no data    |
| M715           | M715 - Varieties<br>of Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Socioeconomic<br>Status | Varieties of<br>Democracy<br>Inclusion of<br>Socioeconomic<br>Status  | positive<br>outcomes | 2021         | Stable Seas<br>Maritime<br>Security Index:<br>Codebook<br>Version 3.0, 2020<br>Edition | no data     | 66.90       | no<br>data         | 59.40        | no<br>data  | no data      | 67.40 | 61.00      | no data    | 71.80          | 51.60       | no<br>data         | 20.20        | no data    |
| P11            | P11 .<br>Multidimensiona<br>i Poverty Index<br>(MPI)                        | Percentage of the<br>population that is<br>multidimensionall<br>y poor adjusted by<br>the intensity of the<br>deprivations. | positive<br>outcomes | 2019         | UNDP (2019).<br>Multidimensiona<br>I Poverty Index<br>(MPI)                            | 40.32       | 18.08       | 38.90              | 35.80        | 0.00        | 48.88        | 17.90 | 45.26      | 25.87      | 0.00           | 0.00        | 58.02              | 27.34        | 22.40      |
| P12            | P12 · Fish,<br>seafood supply<br>quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)                 | Fish, seafood<br>supply quantity<br>(kg/capita/yr)  | positive<br>outcomes | 2017         | FAO Food<br>Balance  | 5.67        | 5.67        | 5.67               | 3.69         | 5.67        | 0.44         | 3.98  | 5.29       | 7.66       | 58.90          | 5.67        | 5.67               | 5.67         | 11.27      |
| P13            | P13 - Rate of<br>Extreme Poverty  | Rate of Extreme<br>Poverty  | positive<br>outcomes | 2017         | National<br>Household  |             |             |                    | 21.10        |             |              |       |            |            |                |             |                    |              |            |
| P23            | P23 - Literacy<br>index   | Literacy index  | positive<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                    | 0.42        | 0.48        | 0.50               | 0.31         | 0.27        | 0.34         | 0.53  | 0.49       | 0.46       | 0.75           | 0.00        | 0.30               | 0.42         | 0.52       |
| P24            | P24 - Education<br>Index  | Education Index   | positive<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                    | 0.42        | 0.48        | 0.50               | 0.31         | 0.27        | 0.34         | 0.53  | 0.49       | 0.46       | 0.75           | 0.00        | 0.30               | 0.42         | 0.52       |
| P25            | P25 - Inequality<br>Adjusted<br>Education Index                             | Inequality<br>Adjusted<br>Education Index   | positive<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                    | 0.25        | 0.25        | 0.35               | 0.00         | 0.00        | 0.19         | 0.41  | 0.32       | 0.32       | 0.00           | 0.00        | 0.18               | 0.31         | 0.37       |
| P26            | P26 - Mean years<br>of schooling,<br>female (years)                         | Mean years of<br>schooling, female<br>(years)   | positive<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                    | 2.70        | 3.90        | 5.30               | 0.00         | 0.00        | 1.60         | 6.00  | 6.40       | 3.90       | 0.00           | 0.00        | 4.00               | 5.60         | 4.80       |
| P27            | P27 - Mean years<br>of schooling,<br>male (years)                           | Mean years of<br>schooling, male<br>(years)   | positive<br>outcomes | 2018         | UNDEP, Human<br>Development<br>Data (1990-<br>2018)                                    | 3.60        | 5.90        | 8.40               | 0.00         | 0.00        | 3.90         | 7.20  | 5.80       | 4.90       | 0.00           | 0.00        | 5.30               | 6.40         | 7.40       |
| P28            | P28 - Children<br>aged (6-14) out   | Children aged (6-<br>14) out of school  | positive             | 2017         | National<br>Household  |             |             |                    | 19.00        |             |              |       |            |            |                |             |                    |              |            |
| P31            | P31 - Population<br>affected by food<br>insecurity                          | (%)<br>Population<br>affected by food<br>insecurity   | positive<br>outcomes | 2017         | National<br>Household<br>Survey EDAM - IS  |             |             |                    | 13.00        |             |              |       |            |            |                |             |                    |              |            |

# 3.2 BEVTK Lookup Tables

Table 3-15 and Table 3-16 are lookup tables used to standardised the monetary values in the input data tables.

# 3.2.1 Exchange rates lookup table

Table 3-15: Exchange rates lookup table by country

| Code | Currency Name        | 2010     | 2011     | 2012     | 2013     | 2014     | 2015     | 2016     | 2017     | 2018     | 2019     | 2020     |
|------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| BIF  | Burundian franc      | 1,230.75 | 1,261.07 | 1,442.51 | 1,555.09 | 1,546.69 | 1,571.90 | 1,654.63 | 1,729.06 | 1,782.88 | 1,845.62 | 1,928.12 |
| CDF  | Congolese franc      | 905.91   | 919.49   | 919.76   | 919.57   | 925.23   | 925.98   | 1,010.30 | 1,464.42 | 1,622.52 | 1,647.76 | 1,956.39 |
| KMF  | Comoro franc         | 371.10   | 353.44   | 382.92   | 370.42   | 370.32   | 443.41   | 444.45   | 435.49   | 416.58   | 439.46   | 413.72   |
| DJF  | Djiboutian franc     | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.72   | 177.20   |
| EUR  | Euro                 | 0.75     | 0.72     | 0.78     | 0.75     | 0.75     | 0.90     | 0.90     | 0.89     | 0.85     | 0.89     | 0.84     |
| ERN  | Eritrean nakfa       | 15.38    | 15.38    | 15.38    | 15.38    | 15.38    | 15.38    | 15.35    | 15.08    | 15.08    | 15.08    | 15.01    |
| ETB  | Ethiopian birr       | 14.41    | 16.90    | 17.70    | 18.63    | 19.59    | 20.58    | 21.73    | 23.87    | 27.43    | 29.07    | 38.05    |
| GBP  | U.K. Pound Sterling  | 0.65     | 0.62     | 0.63     | 0.64     | 0.61     | 0.65     | 0.74     | 0.78     | 0.75     | 0.78     | 0.75     |
| KES  | Kenyan shilling      | 79.23    | 88.81    | 84.53    | 86.12    | 87.92    | 98.18    | 101.50   | 103.41   | 101.30   | 101.99   | 109.37   |
| MGA  | Malagasy ariary      | 2,089.95 | 2,025.12 | 2,194.97 | 2,206.91 | 2,414.81 | 2,933.51 | 3,176.54 | 3,116.11 | 3,334.75 | 3,618.32 | 3,892.40 |
| RWF  | Rwandan franc        | 583.13   | 600.31   | 614.30   | 646.64   | 682.44   | 719.86   | 787.25   | 831.55   | 861.09   | 899.35   | 984.12   |
| SOS  | Somali shilling      | 1,600.00 | 1,639.04 | 1,599.58 | 1,218.99 | 824.96   | 625.55   | 575.68   | 585.27   | 579.38   | 570.00   | 575.85   |
| SSP  | South Sudanese pound | 2.99     | 2.99     | 2.95     | 2.95     | 2.95     | 3.60     | 46.73    | 113.65   | 141.39   | 158.00   | 174.49   |
| SCR  | Seychelles rupee     | 12.07    | 12.38    | 13.70    | 12.06    | 12.75    | 13.31    | 13.32    | 13.65    | 13.91    | 14.03    | 20.71    |
| TZS  | Tanzanian shilling   | 1,395.63 | 1,557.43 | 1,571.70 | 1,597.56 | 1,653.23 | 1,991.39 | 2,177.09 | 2,228.86 | 2,263.78 | 2,288.21 | 2,308.03 |
| UGX  | Ugandan shilling     | 2,177.56 | 2,522.80 | 2,504.56 | 2,586.89 | 2,599.79 | 3,240.65 | 3,420.10 | 3,611.22 | 3,727.07 | 3,704.05 | 3,685.11 |
| USD  | US Dollars           | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     | 1.00     |
| ZAR  | South African Rand   | 7.32     | 7.26     | 8.21     | 9.66     | 10.85    | 12.76    | 14.71    | 13.32    | 13.23    | 14.45    | 15.36    |

#### Between 2010 and 2020<sup>17</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Source: International Monetary Fund, International Financial Statistics, <u>http://api.worldbank.org/v2/en/indicator/PA.NUS.FCRF?downloadformat=excel</u>, <u>http://www.floatrates.com/daily/usd.xml</u>

# 3.2.2 Deflators Lookup table

#### Table 3-16: GDP deflators lookup table by country between 2010 and 2020<sup>18</sup>

| Country             | Deflator                           | 2010   | 2011   | 2012    | 2013   | 2014   | 2015   | 2016   | 2017   | 2018   | 2019   | 2020   |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Burundi             | GDP Deflator                       | 85.54  | 90.46  | 90.18   | 90.55  | 95.88  | 100.00 | 101.02 | 106.43 | 108.52 | 108.52 | 108.52 |
| Burundi             | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 81.17  | 87.53  | 86.26   | 90.55  | 94.08  | 100.00 | 102.43 | 115.46 | 112.69 | 112.69 | 112.69 |
|                     | forestry and fishery)              |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Burundi             | Value Added Deflator               | 79.02  | 83.16  | 87.69   | 92.41  | 93.31  | 100.00 | 114.84 | 112.62 | 111.52 | 111.52 | 111.52 |
| Comoros             | (Manufacturing)<br>GDR Deflator    | 110.28 | 126.88 | 118 67  | 119.67 | 118 50 | 100.00 | 97.78  | 00.07  | 106.27 | 106.27 | 106.27 |
|                     | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture. | 115.20 | 120.00 | 110.07  | 115.07 | 110.50 | 100.00 | 57.70  | 55.57  | 100.27 | 100.27 | 100.27 |
| Comoros             | forestry and fishery)              | 120.00 | 128.85 | 120.62  | 119.08 | 117.28 | 100.00 | 97.14  | 106.35 | 110.18 | 110.18 | 110.18 |
| Comoros             | Value Added Deflator               | 106 51 | 120 75 | 115 20  | 122.09 | 120.97 | 100.00 | 110.95 | 104.02 | 08.00  | 08.00  | 08.00  |
|                     | (Manufacturing)                    | 100.51 | 120.75 | 115.56  | 122.00 | 130.87 | 100.00 | 110.05 | 104.03 | 58.05  | 56.05  | 56.05  |
| Congo (DRC)         | GDP Deflator                       | 82.65  | 92.66  | 98.13   | 100.85 | 101.25 | 100.00 | 103.89 | 93.49  | 110.69 | 110.69 | 110.69 |
| Congo (DRC)         | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 81.23  | 91.73  | 98.27   | 99.32  | 100.15 | 100.00 | 108.06 | 102.50 | 121.69 | 121.69 | 121.69 |
|                     | forestry and fishery)              |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Congo (DRC)         | Value Added Deflator               | 79.38  | 88.48  | 95.38   | 96.77  | 97.81  | 100.00 | 108.16 | 102.46 | 117.33 | 117.33 | 117.33 |
| Diibouti            | (Manufacturing)<br>GDR Deflator    | 84.83  | 87.90  | 01 12   | 96.30  | 07.58  | 100.00 | 100 15 | 100 71 | 100 71 | 100 71 | 100 71 |
| Djibbuti            | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture. | 04.03  | 87.50  | 51.12   | 50.30  | 57.56  | 100.00 | 100.15 | 100.71 | 100.71 | 100.71 | 100.71 |
| Djibouti            | forestry and fishery)              | 73.62  | 77.73  | 76.43   | 83.15  | 90.96  | 100.00 | 113.17 | 129.56 | 115.54 | 115.54 | 115.54 |
| Billio di           | Value Added Deflator               | 02.27  | 00.42  | 05.40   | 07.02  | 05.33  | 100.00 | 404.75 | 105.44 | 00.02  | 00.02  | 00.00  |
| Djibbuti            | (Manufacturing)                    | 92.37  | 96.45  | 95.16   | 97.95  | 95.25  | 100.00 | 104.75 | 100.14 | 90.85  | 90.85  | 90.85  |
| Eritrea             | GDP Deflator                       | 61.22  | 69.39  | 76.09   | 83.52  | 91.54  | 100.00 | 110.79 | 124.78 | 138.48 | 138.48 | 138.48 |
| Eritrea             | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 61.22  | 69.39  | 76.09   | 83.52  | 91.54  | 100.00 | 110.79 | 120.85 | 134.03 | 134.03 | 134.03 |
|                     | forestry and fishery)              |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Eritrea             | (Manufacturing)                    | 61.22  | 69.39  | 76.09   | 83.52  | 91.54  | 100.00 | 110.79 | 122.43 | 136.05 | 136.05 | 136.05 |
| Ethiopia            | GDP Deflator                       | 69.02  | 70.66  | 90.07   | 89.81  | 94.78  | 100.00 | 106.35 | 103.35 | 101.18 | 101.18 | 101.18 |
| Tabiania            | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 67.00  | 60.60  | 00.07   | 0.0.00 | 07.50  | 100.00 | 107.50 | 101.10 | 07.44  | 07.44  | 07.4   |
| сторіа              | forestry and fishery)              | 67.06  | 69.68  | 98.84   | 94.66  | 97.58  | 100.00 | 107.58 | 104.48 | 97.44  | 97.44  | 97.44  |
| Ethiopia            | Value Added Deflator               | 78.47  | 72.83  | 83.78   | 85.52  | 91.99  | 100.00 | 124.85 | 115.87 | 108.01 | 108.01 | 108.01 |
|                     | (Manufacturing)                    |        | . 1.00 |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| European Union      | GDP Deflator                       | 114.07 | 120.87 | 113.01  | 117.69 | 118.28 | 100.00 | 100.26 | 102.86 | 108.38 | 108.38 | 108.38 |
| European Union      | value Auged Deflator (Agriculture, | 116.17 | 124.45 | 126.02  | 120.31 | 113.55 | 100.00 | 103.52 | 107.45 | 116.46 | 116.46 | 116.46 |
| _                   | Value Added Deflator               |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| European Union      | (Manufacturing)                    | 113.76 | 119.19 | 111.69  | 117.04 | 116.03 | 100.00 | 99.04  | 99.74  | 103.74 | 103.74 | 103.74 |
| Kenya               | GDP Deflator                       | 81.77  | 80.82  | 92.88   | 95.88  | 101.49 | 100.00 | 102.09 | 110.82 | 116.34 | 116.34 | 116.34 |
| Kenva               | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 62.85  | 68.23  | 70 1/   | 87.80  | 01 05  | 100.00 | 106.27 | 133.00 | 137 10 | 137 10 | 137 10 |
| Keriya              | forestry and fishery)              | 02.05  | 00.25  | 75.14   | 02.05  | 51.55  | 100.00 | 100.27 | 155.05 | 157.10 | 157.10 | 157.10 |
| Kenya               | Value Added Deflator               | 89.78  | 91.66  | 103.86  | 104.16 | 105.69 | 100.00 | 104.28 | 102.01 | 105.10 | 105.10 | 105.10 |
| Madagaccar          | (Manufacturing)                    | 100 59 | 114 59 | 111 40  | 116.02 | 114.06 | 100.00 | 100.62 | 107.66 | 109 22 | 109 22 | 109 22 |
| Waddgascar          | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture  | 100.58 | 114.56 | 111.49  | 110.95 | 114.00 | 100.00 | 100.62 | 107.00 | 108.23 | 108.25 | 106.25 |
| Madagascar          | forestry and fishery)              | 98.37  | 111.63 | 105.66  | 112.95 | 109.34 | 100.00 | 100.81 | 108.10 | 106.43 | 106.43 | 106.43 |
|                     | Value Added Deflator               | 00.44  | 440.00 |         | 447.00 | 420.05 | 400.00 | 440.72 |        | 435 70 | 435 70 | 425 70 |
| Madagascar          | (Manufacturing)                    | 98.41  | 110.30 | 107.44  | 117.33 | 120.85 | 100.00 | 118.73 | 114.13 | 125.78 | 125.78 | 125.78 |
| Rwanda              | GDP Deflator                       | 100.36 | 105.63 | 108.66  | 107.90 | 105.44 | 100.00 | 96.61  | 98.15  | 94.06  | 94.06  | 94.06  |
| Rwanda              | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 90.51  | 98.71  | 106.96  | 106.36 | 104.41 | 100.00 | 103.20 | 110.22 | 101.66 | 101.66 | 101.66 |
|                     | forestry and fishery)              |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Rwanda              | (Manufacturing)                    | 102.40 | 103.64 | 110.24  | 107.59 | 104.84 | 100.00 | 94.71  | 97.69  | 91.15  | 91.15  | 91.15  |
| Sevchelles          | GDP Deflator                       | 89.45  | 89.13  | 89.42   | 105.73 | 102.31 | 100.00 | 99.17  | 100.09 | 98.17  | 98.17  | 98.17  |
|                     | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Seychelles          | forestry and fishery)              | 89.70  | 89.93  | 84.05   | 112.16 | 108.45 | 100.00 | 100.85 | 97.57  | 98.60  | 98.60  | 98.60  |
| Sevchelles          | Value Added Deflator               | 109 92 | 97.85  | 94 72   | 116.96 | 113 76 | 100.00 | 97 94  | 103.04 | 98.87  | 98.87  | 98.87  |
| Seyenenes           | (Manufacturing)                    | 105.52 | 57.05  | 54.72   | 110.50 | 115.70 | 100.00 | 57.54  | 105.04 | 50.07  | 50.07  | 50.07  |
| Somalia             | GDP Deflator                       | 86.40  | 87.56  | 114.13  | 129.04 | 116.56 | 100.00 | 94.35  | 95.95  | 92.89  | 92.89  | 92.89  |
| Somalia             | forester and fichery)              | 84.47  | 85.56  | 114.45  | 129.40 | 115.87 | 100.00 | 95.95  | 96.67  | 93.84  | 93.84  | 93.84  |
|                     | Value Added Deflator               |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Somalia             | (Manufacturing)                    | 84.42  | 85.51  | 114.42  | 129.47 | 115.81 | 100.00 | 95.92  | 96.61  | 93.78  | 93.78  | 93.78  |
| South Africa        | GDP Deflator                       | 131.86 | 141.64 | 131.88  | 119.05 | 111.79 | 100.00 | 92.99  | 107.99 | 113.00 | 113.00 | 113.00 |
| South Africa        | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 147 33 | 152.42 | 136.20  | 116.61 | 108.25 | 100.00 | 110 55 | 11/ 17 | 116 50 | 116 50 | 116 50 |
|                     | forestry and fishery)              | 147.33 | 155.42 | 130.20  | 110.01 | 100.23 | 100.00 | 110.55 | 7.1/   | 110.50 | 110.50 | 110.50 |
| South Africa        | Value Added Deflator               | 136.30 | 134.87 | 122.81  | 111.35 | 110.20 | 100.00 | 92.64  | 109.17 | 111.61 | 111.61 | 111.61 |
| South Sudar         | (Manufacturing)                    | 02.14  | 107.30 | 110.22  | 170.10 | 100 71 | 100.00 | E1 17  | E7 07  | 60.37  | 60.37  | 60.27  |
| South Suddi         | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture  | 55.14  | 107.30 | 115.23  | 120.10 | 123./1 | 100.00 | 51.17  | 57.67  | 00.27  | 00.27  | 00.27  |
| South Sudan         | forestry and fishery)              | 93.14  | 107.36 | 119.23  | 128.16 | 123.71 | 100.00 | 51.17  | 57.87  | 60.27  | 60.27  | 60.27  |
| Courth Courters     | Value Added Deflator               | 02.44  | 107.00 | 110.02  | 130.10 | 100.74 | 100.00 | F4 47  | F7 67  | CO 27  | CO 27  | co 0-  |
| South Sudan         | (Manufacturing)                    | 93.14  | 107.36 | 119.23  | 128.10 | 123./1 | 100.00 | 51.17  | 57.87  | 00.27  | 00.27  | 00.27  |
| Tanzania            | GDP Deflator                       | 91.43  | 91.38  | 100.53  | 109.06 | 112.01 | 100.00 | 98.37  | 98.76  | 99.16  | 99.16  | 99.16  |
| Tanzania            | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 78.66  | 80.71  | 95.61   | 108.58 | 107.32 | 100.00 | 102.88 | 108.90 | 109.11 | 109.11 | 109.11 |
|                     | Value Added Deflator               |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Tanzania            | (Manufacturing)                    | 100.55 | 111.94 | 121.88  | 131.29 | 130.80 | 100.00 | 94.24  | 91.43  | 95.09  | 95.09  | 95.09  |
| Uganda              | GDP Deflator                       | 99.18  | 102.25 | 112.71  | 113.21 | 117.20 | 100.00 | 98.75  | 100.76 | 102.40 | 102.40 | 102.40 |
| Uganda              | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 00.35  | 102.09 | 119.00  | 115.30 | 121.22 | 100.00 | 00.00  | 109.01 | 100.05 | 100.05 | 100.05 |
| oganua              | forestry and fishery)              | 90.25  | 103.68 | 118.00  | 115.38 | 121.23 | 100.00 | 99.98  | 108.91 | 100.05 | 100.05 | 100.05 |
| Uganda              | Value Added Deflator               | 99.63  | 116.60 | 119.22  | 118.79 | 112.81 | 100.00 | 100.36 | 103.77 | 116.34 | 116.34 | 116.34 |
| United Minudaus     | (Manufacturing)                    | 02.42  | 00.05  | 00.00   | 00.01  | 107.00 | 100.00 | 00.07  | 07.67  | 02.02  | 02.02  | 02.65  |
| United Kingdom      | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture  | 93.42  | 98.85  | 99.08   | 99.91  | 107.08 | 100.00 | 90.27  | 87.67  | 92.60  | 92.60  | 92.60  |
| United Kingdom      | forestry and fishery)              | 100.76 | 99.27  | 113.52  | 118.22 | 113.32 | 100.00 | 94.68  | 95.80  | 103.49 | 103.49 | 103.49 |
| the stand sec. It   | Value Added Deflator               | 0      |        | <u></u> | 405    | 407    | 402.22 | 00     | 05 -5  |        |        |        |
| United Kingdom      | (Manufacturing)                    | 89.23  | 92.84  | 94.53   | 100.72 | 105.37 | 100.00 | 89.77  | 85.79  | 90.42  | 90.42  | 90.42  |
| United States of Am | n GDP Deflator                     | 91.78  | 93.70  | 95.50   | 97.17  | 98.97  | 100.00 | 101.04 | 102.94 | 105.45 | 105.45 | 105.45 |
| United States of Am | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, | 94.28  | 121.27 | 124.96  | 128.66 | 118.59 | 100.00 | 86.77  | 93.60  | 90.54  | 90.54  | 90.54  |
|                     | forestry and fishery)              |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| United Ctates of Am | Value Added Deflator               | 89.09  | 92.25  | 95.81   | 96.09  | 97.24  | 100.00 | 99.32  | 100.67 | 102.90 | 102.90 | 102.90 |
| United States of An | INISOUTSCTURING                    |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |

<sup>18</sup> Source: GDP Deflators USD 2015 - local 2015 - FAOSTAT data retreived on 11-7-2020

# 3.2.3 Economic Indicators Lookup table

Table 3-17: Real GDP for the UNECA SRO-EA countries between 2010 and 2020

| Real GDP Billion USD (Nominal GDP divided by GDP deflator base 100 = 2015) |                     |                       |                           |                    |                      |                        |                   |       |       |       |       |       |            |
|--|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|
| source: National Statistics  | and World Bank fron | n tradingeconomics.co | om and https://www.statis | ta.com/ and GDP de | flator base 2015 =10 | O - FAOSTAT data retre | ived on 11-7-2020 |       |       |       |       |       |            |
| Country Name   | Country Code        | Indicator             | 2010                      | 2011               | 2012                 | 2013                   | 2014              | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020 Trend |
| Burundi  | BDI                 | Real GDP              | 2.38                      | 2.47               | 2.59                 | 2.71                   | 2.83              | 3.10  | 2.93  | 2.98  | 2.80  | 2.78  | 2.53       |
| Comoros  | COM                 | Real GDP              | 0.76                      | 0.81               | 0.86                 | 0.93                   | 0.97              | 0.97  | 1.03  | 1.08  | 1.11  | 1.12  | 0.93       |
| Congo (DRC)  | COD                 | Real GDP              | 26.09                     | 27.89              | 29.86                | 32.40                  | 35.46             | 37.92 | 35.74 | 40.67 | 42.31 | 42.75 | 36.59      |
| Djibouti   | DJI                 | Real GDP              | 1.33                      | 1.41               | 1.48                 | 2.12                   | 2.26              | 2.43  | 2.61  | 2.73  | 2.99  | 3.30  | 3.03       |
| Eritrea  | ERI                 | Real GDP              | 3.46                      | 3.76               | 4.02                 | 4.21                   | 4.33              | 4.44  | 4.52  | 4.66  | 4.85  | 4.69  | 3.79       |
| Ethiopia   | ETH                 | Real GDP              | 43.36                     | 45.22              | 48.09                | 53.06                  | 58.67             | 64.59 | 69.86 | 79.12 | 83.29 | 94.99 | 92.90      |
| Kenya  | KEN                 | Real GDP              | 48.92                     | 51.91              | 54.27                | 57.47                  | 60.55             | 64.01 | 67.77 | 71.26 | 75.45 | 82.09 | 69.62      |
| Madagascar   | MDG                 | Real GDP              | 9.92                      | 10.08              | 10.39                | 10.62                  | 10.98             | 11.32 | 11.78 | 12.24 | 12.80 | 13.01 | 11.09      |
| Rwanda   | RWA                 | Real GDP              | 6.13                      | 6.54               | 7.08                 | 7.28                   | 7.85              | 8.58  | 9.04  | 9.42  | 10.24 | 10.76 | 9.89       |
| Seychelles   | SYC                 | Real GDP              | 1.08                      | 1.20               | 1.18                 | 1.26                   | 1.31              | 1.38  | 1.44  | 1.52  | 1.62  | 1.73  | 1.58       |
| Somalia  | SOM                 | Real GDP              | 1.24                      | 4.00               | 3.16                 | 3.02                   | 3.40              | 4.05  | 4.45  | 4.70  | 5.08  | 5.23  | 6.46       |
| South Sudan  | SSD                 | Real GDP              | 15.68                     | 13.89              | 10.01                | 14.38                  | 11.28             | 12.00 | 39.11 | 33.28 | 32.37 | 36.65 | 38.69      |
| Tanzania   | TZA                 | Real GDP              | 35.01                     | 37.93              | 39.44                | 41.89                  | 44.61             | 47.38 | 50.60 | 53.99 | 58.49 | 63.71 | 56.98      |
| Uganda   | UGA                 | Real GDP              | 26.68                     | 27.04              | 24.03                | 25.33                  | 27.60             | 32.12 | 29.34 | 30.53 | 32.00 | 33.58 | 31.35      |

note: The real gross domestic product (GDP) is an inflation-adjusted measure that reflects the value of all goods and services produced by an economy in a given year (expressed in base-year prices) and is often referred to as constant-price GDP, inflation-corrected GDP, or constant dollar GDP.

#### Table 3-18: Total employment for the UNECA SRO-EA countries between 2010 and 2020

| Data Source  | World Developr | World Development Indicators, ILO (Derived using data from International Labour Organization, ILOSTAT database. The data retrieved in June 21, 2020) and estimations based on polynomial R <sup>2</sup> =1 (Seychelles) |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
|--------------|----------------|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Employment   |                |   |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |
| Country Name | Country Code   | Indicator   | 2010       | 2011       | 2012       | 2013       | 2014       | 2015       | 2016       | 2017       | 2018       | 2019       | 2020 Trend |
| Burundi      | BDI            | Labor force, total  | 3,748,367  | 3,860,027  | 3,972,540  | 4,086,043  | 4,201,649  | 4,350,268  | 4,503,184  | 4,660,778  | 4,822,373  | 4,983,237  | 5,148,173  |
| Comoros      | COM            | Labor force, total  | 171,254    | 176,337    | 181,731    | 187,180    | 193,020    | 199,105    | 204,984    | 211,006    | 217,181    | 223,593    | 229,999    |
| Congo (DRC)  | COD            | Labor force, total  | 23,053,225 | 23,378,057 | 23,709,989 | 24,482,056 | 25,282,845 | 26,127,406 | 26,995,422 | 27,898,477 | 28,829,943 | 29,741,906 | 30,690,929 |
| Djibouti     | DJI            | Labor force, total  | 344,434    | 352,285    | 360,171    | 367,950    | 375,763    | 383,775    | 391,027    | 398,751    | 406,696    | 415,214    | 423,670    |
| Eritrea      | ERI            | Labor force, total  | 1,399,724  | 1,412,071  | 1,420,769  | 1,426,943  | 1,432,917  | 1,438,419  | 1,458,352  | 1,476,283  | 1,495,202  | 1,518,958  | 1,550,174  |
| Ethiopia     | ETH            | Labor force, total  | 39,200,114 | 40,614,909 | 42,102,901 | 43,655,318 | 45,172,444 | 46,718,750 | 48,240,655 | 49,804,178 | 51,412,462 | 53,195,214 | 54,994,539 |
| Kenya        | KEN            | Labor force, total  | 16,791,816 | 17,540,848 | 18,328,404 | 19,149,317 | 19,993,005 | 20,855,980 | 21,750,718 | 22,401,022 | 23,057,935 | 23,879,160 | 24,728,107 |
| Madagascar   | MDG            | Labor force, total  | 10,638,131 | 10,958,031 | 11,286,313 | 11,611,874 | 11,931,368 | 12,238,090 | 12,620,212 | 13,010,466 | 13,409,202 | 13,851,504 | 14,307,144 |
| Rwanda       | RWA            | Labor force, total  | 4,958,711  | 5,089,382  | 5,226,281  | 5,368,436  | 5,513,220  | 5,668,191  | 5,837,087  | 6,007,191  | 6,178,259  | 6,362,559  | 6,555,834  |
| Seychelles   | SYC            | Labor force, total  | 35,168     | 39,547     | 42,399     | 44,101     | 45,029     | 45,556     | 46,062     | 46,922     | 49,886     | 53,632     | 55,368     |
| Somalia      | SOM            | Labor force, total  | 2,961,297  | 3,034,384  | 3,121,047  | 3,219,574  | 3,324,728  | 3,433,878  | 3,549,907  | 3,671,052  | 3,797,583  | 3,924,821  | 4,059,573  |
| South Sudan  | SSD            | Labor force, total  | 3,935,224  | 4,072,075  | 4,194,850  | 4,302,956  | 4,396,493  | 4,476,729  | 4,536,023  | 4,580,761  | 4,621,451  | 4,678,892  | 4,753,851  |
| Tanzania     | TZA            | Labor force, total  | 21,182,726 | 21,660,222 | 22,146,911 | 22,639,079 | 23,136,032 | 23,877,145 | 24,659,135 | 25,467,538 | 26,304,005 | 27,170,342 | 28,076,821 |
| Uganda       | LIGA           | Labor force total   | 11 717 458 | 12 149 266 | 12 606 240 | 13.061.480 | 13 549 586 | 14 078 249 | 14 657 926 | 15 285 775 | 15 935 453 | 16 658 774 | 17 383 132 |

#### Table 3-19: Real GNI for the UNECA SRO-EA countries between 2010 and 2020

| Source                      | UNSTATS (https  | UNSTATS (https://unstats.un.org/unsd/snaama/Downloads) and World Development Indicators, ILO (2019) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|--|
| real GNI at constant prices | s in US Dollars |   |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |            |  |
| Country Name                | Country Code    | Indicator   | 2010  | 2011  | 2012  | 2013  | 2014  | 2015  | 2016  | 2017  | 2018  | 2019  | 2020 Trend |  |
| Burundi                     | BDI             | Real GNI  | 2.36  | 2.74  | 3.08  | 3.14  | 3.15  | 3.11  | 3.09  | 3.02  | 3.02  | 2.78  | 2.78       |  |
| Comoros                     | COM             | Real GNI  | 0.76  | 0.80  | 0.85  | 0.93  | 0.97  | 0.99  | 1.04  | 1.07  | 1.06  | 1.12  | 1.12       |  |
| Congo (DRC)                 | COD             | Real GNI  | 24.83 | 26.70 | 28.80 | 29.54 | 34.87 | 37.11 | 38.13 | 39.54 | 41.83 | 41.45 | 41.45      |  |
| Djibouti                    | DJI             | Real GNI  | 1.60  | 1.81  | 2.04  | 2.31  | 2.46  | 2.64  | 2.81  | 2.91  | 3.06  | 3.43  | 3.43       |  |
| Eritrea                     | ERI             | Real GNI  | 3.43  | 3.72  | 3.99  | 4.17  | 4.29  | 4.40  | 4.48  | 4.71  | 4.91  | 4.91  | 4.91       |  |
| Ethiopia                    | ETH             | Real GNI  | 38.05 | 42.29 | 46.09 | 51.71 | 56.99 | 62.82 | 67.62 | 73.84 | 78.87 | 94.53 | 94.53      |  |
| Kenya                       | KEN             | Real GNI  | 48.69 | 51.92 | 53.93 | 56.84 | 59.69 | 63.32 | 67.39 | 70.46 | 74.93 | 80.43 | 80.43      |  |
| Madagascar                  | MDG             | Real GNI  | 9.82  | 9.92  | 10.06 | 10.29 | 10.67 | 10.89 | 11.29 | 11.86 | 12.38 | 12.59 | 12.59      |  |
| Rwanda                      | RWA             | Real GNI  | 5.71  | 6.16  | 6.66  | 6.94  | 7.43  | 8.08  | 8.55  | 9.11  | 9.90  | 10.42 | 10.42      |  |
| Seychelles                  | SYC             | Real GNI  | 1.00  | 1.04  | 1.12  | 1.19  | 1.23  | 1.29  | 1.33  | 1.39  | 1.54  | 1.68  | 1.68       |  |
| Somalia                     | SOM             | Real GNI  | 1.21  | 1.25  | 1.28  | 1.36  | 1.41  | 1.45  | 1.52  | 1.55  | 1.60  | 1.60  | 1.60       |  |
| South Sudan                 | SSD             | Real GNI  | 21.12 | 22.03 | 12.52 | 13.32 | 14.73 | 14.94 | 13.55 | 13.54 | 14.00 | 14.00 | 14.00      |  |
| Tanzania                    | TZA             | Real GNI  | 33.88 | 36.55 | 38.59 | 41.16 | 44.11 | 46.66 | 49.63 | 52.95 | 56.75 | 62.10 | 62.10      |  |
| Uganda                      | UGA             | Real GNI  | 19.51 | 20.67 | 21.26 | 22.23 | 23.23 | 24 70 | 25.24 | 26.36 | 28.46 | 32.69 | 32.69      |  |

# 3.3 Other Utility Tables and Charts used in the BEVTK

Table 3-20 to Table 3-24 below are used throughout the tool to better identify the country selected as the active country.

Table 3-20: Country's maps lookup table



| Country     | Code | Flag |
|-------------|------|------|
| Burundi     | BDI  | ×    |
| Comoros     | COM  | (    |
| DRC         | COD  | *    |
| Djibouti    | DJI  | *    |
| Eritrea     | ERI  | (1)  |
| Ethiopia    | ETH  | *    |
| Кепуа       | KEN  |      |
| Madagascar  | MDG  |      |
| Rwanda      | RWA  | •    |
| Seychelles  | SYC  |      |
| Somalia     | SOM  | *    |
| South Sudan | SSD  | *    |
| Tanzania    | TZA  |      |
| Uganda      | UGA  | 6    |

Table 3-22: Lookup tables used to identify country's geographic situation, currency, etc.

| Country Name | Nom du Pays      | Shape       | Situation  | Alpha-2<br>code | Alpha-3<br>code | Numeric | Currency Name        | Currency Code                | Currency                   |
|--------------|------------------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Burundi      | Burundi          | Burundi     | Landlocked | BI              | BDI             | 108     | Burundian franc      | BIF                          | Burundian franc (BIF)      |
| Comoros      | Comores          | Comoros     | Island     | KM              | COM             | 174     | Comoro franc         | KMF                          | Comoro franc (KMF)         |
| Congo (DRC)  | Rep Dem du Congo | Congo_DRC   | Landlocked | CD              | COD             | 178     | Congolese franc      | CDF                          | Congolese franc (CDF)      |
| Djibouti     | Djibouti         | Djibouti    | Coastal    | DJ              | IID             | 262     | Djiboutian franc     | DJF                          | Djiboutian franc (DJF)     |
| Eritrea      | Érythrée         | Eritrea     | Coastal    | ER              | ERI             | 232     | Eritrean nakfa       | ERN                          | Eritrean nakfa (ERN)       |
| Ethiopia     | Éthiopie         | Ethiopia    | Landlocked | ET              | ETH             | 231     | Ethiopian birr       | ETB                          | Ethiopian birr (ETB)       |
| Kenya        | Kenya            | Kenya       | Coastal    | KE              | KEN             | 404     | Kenyan shilling      | KES                          | Kenyan shilling (KES)      |
| Madagascar   | Madagascar       | Madagascar  | Island     | MG              | MDG             | 450     | Malagasy ariary      | MGA                          | Malagasy ariary (MGA)      |
| Rwanda       | Rwanda           | Rwanda      | Landlocked | RW              | RWA             | 646     | Rwandan franc        | RWF                          | Rwandan franc (RWF)        |
| Seychelles   | Seychelles       | Seychelles  | Island     | SC              | SYC             | 690     | Seychelles rupee     | SCR                          | Seychelles rupee (SCR)     |
| Somalia      | Somalie          | Somalia     | Coastal    | SO              | SOM             | 706     | Somali shilling      | SOS                          | Somali shilling (SOS)      |
| South Sudan  | Soudan du Sud    | South_Sudan | Landlocked | SS              | SSD             | 728     | South Sudanese pound | SSP                          | South Sudanese pound (SSP) |
| Tanzania     | Tanzanie         | Tanzania    | Coastal    | TZ              | TZA             | 834     | Tanzanian shilling   | TZS Tanzanian shilling (TZS) |                            |
| Uganda       | Ouganda          | Uganda      | Landlocked | UG              | UGA             | 800     | Ugandan shilling     | UGX                          | Ugandan shilling (UGX)     |

There are several prefetched lookup tables that can be used to offer predefined choices where relevant; these lookup table can be overwritten by the user and only constitute a guideline. These lists can be expanded to accommodate the user's choices.

Table 3-23: Deflator lookup table (predefined)

The 3 choices in this table correspond to lookup categories in Table 3-16.

| Code | Deflator   |
|------|--|
| 1    | GDP Deflator   |
| 2    | Value Added Deflator (Agriculture, forestry and fishery) |
| 3    | Value Added Deflator (Manufacturing)                     |

#### Table 3-24: Data source lookup table (prefetched)

| NDX | Source           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | African Union    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Grey Litterature |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | National Account |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Survey           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | UN Comtrade      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | UNDEP            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | UNECA            |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | user defined     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | World Bank       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3-25: Measurement types lookup table (prefetched)

| NDX | Measurement type                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Pourcentage of the population affectée |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Gradients (poor, moderate, high)       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | monetary                               |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | boolean (yes, No)                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | number of people affected              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| NDX | Unit                     |
|-----|--------------------------|
| 1   | %age of population       |
| 2   | ha                       |
| 3   | Kilogram                 |
| 4   | kilometer                |
| 5   | Km²                      |
| 6   | Кm³                      |
| 7   | Kilowatts per hour [kWh] |
| 8   | m²                       |
| 9   | m <sup>3</sup>           |
| 10  | meter                    |
| 11  | number of individuals    |
| 12  | ppb                      |
| 13  | tonne                    |
| 14  | user to define           |

Table 3-26: Measurement units lookup table (prefetched)

Table 3-27: Data year lookup table (prefetched)

The table automatically adjust each year to list the past 10 years.

| Ndx | Year |
|-----|------|
| 1   | 2010 |
| 2   | 2011 |
| 3   | 2012 |
| 4   | 2013 |
| 5   | 2014 |
| 6   | 2015 |
| 7   | 2016 |
| 8   | 2017 |
| 9   | 2018 |
| 10  | 2019 |
| 11  | 2020 |

| Ndx | Data Quality |
|-----|--------------|
| 1   | estimate     |
| 2   | guestimate   |
| 3   | official     |
| 4   | other        |
| 5   | poor         |
| 6   | provisional  |
| 7   | reliable     |
| 8   | unknown      |
| 9   | unofficial   |
| 10  | unreliable   |
| 11  | updated      |

Table 3-28: Data quality lookup table (prefetched)

Table 3-29: Alternative data source lookup table (prefetched)

| Ndx | Data Source                      |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1   | Composite of various sources     |
| 2   | FAO                              |
| 3   | Grey Litterature                 |
| 4   | Industry Data                    |
| 5   | Official Statistics              |
| 6   | Other                            |
| 7   | Other International Organisation |
| 8   | Other NGO                        |
| 9   | Other official document          |
| 10  | Other UNECA                      |
| 11  | Other United Nations             |
| 12  | Personal Communication           |
| 13  | UNDP                             |
| 14  | UNECA SRO-EA                     |
| 15  | UNEP                             |
| 16  | World Bank                       |
| 17  | WWF                              |

# **4 References**

- Ahmed, Z. O. (2020). *Djibouti, rapport Intérimaire d'évaluation de l'économie bleue et développement de boite à outil.* Commission Economique pour l'Afrique (UNECA). Récupéré sur https://www.uneca.org/eastern-africa/blue-economy
- Alkire, S., & Jahan, S. (2018). *The New Global MPI 2018: Aligning with the Sustainable Development Goals, HDRO Occasional Paper.* United Nations Development Programme (UNDP). Récupéré sur http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/2018\_mpi\_jahan\_alkire.pdf
- AU-IBAR. (2019). Africa Blue Economy Strategy. Nairobi, Kenya.
- Bell, C., & Glaser, S. (2020). Stable Seas Maritime Security Index: Codebook Version 3.0, 2020 Edition.
  Broomf ield, C O: One Earth Future. Consulté le March 2021, sur
  https://www.stableseas.org/sites/default/files/stable-seas-codebook v3 0.pdf
- CBD. (2020). Zero draft of the post-2020 Global Biodiversity Framework, Convention on Biological Diversity. New York: United Nations Environment Programme. Consulté le May 2021, sur https://www.cbd.int/doc/c/da8c/9e95/9e9db02aaf68c018c758ff14/wg2020-02-03-en.pdf
- CETMAR, COGEA, Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (European Commission), POSEIDON. (2017). Study on the establishment of a framework for processing and analysing of maritime economic data in Europe. MARE/2014/45. European Union, Department A - COSME, H2020 SME and EMFF. Unit A3.1 EMFF – Integrated Maritime Policy. Brussel: Executive Agency for Small and Medium-sized Enterprises (EASME). doi:10.2826/97472
- Haines-Young, R., & Potschin, M. (2018). Common International Classification of Ecosystem Services (CICES) V5.1 Guidance on the Application of the Revised Structure. Nottingham, NG11 OAE, UK: Fabis Consulting Ltd. Récupéré sur https://cices.eu/content/uploads/sites/8/2018/01/Guidance-V51-01012018.pdf
- ILO. (2020, December). *World Social Protection Data Dashboards.* Retrieved from Social protection platform: https://www.social-protection.org/gimi/WSPDB.action?id=32
- IUCN. (2012). *IUCN Habitats Classification Scheme*. Consulté le November 2020, sur Guidance Habitats Classification Scheme:

https://nc.iucnredlist.org/redlist/content/attachment\_files/dec\_2012\_guidance\_habitats\_classifi cation\_scheme.pdf

- IUCN. (2020, December 15). *IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology 2.0*. Récupéré sur IUCN Library System: https://portals.iucn.org/library/node/49250
- Keith, D., Ferrer-Paris, J., Nicholson, E., & Kingsford, R. (2020). *The IUCN Global Ecosystem Typology 2.0:* Descriptive profiles for biomes and ecosystem functional groups. Gland, Switzerland: IUCN.
   Consulté le March 2021, sur https://portals.iucn.org/library/sites/library/files/documents/2020-037-En.pdf
- Stableseas. (2020). *Maritime Security Index | Mapping Maritime Security*. Consulté le March 2021, sur Stable Seas Maritime Security Index: https://www.stableseas.org/issue-areas/overview
- The Republic of Seychelles. (2018). *Seychelles Blue Economy: Strategic Policy Framework and Roadmap Charting the future (2018-2030).* Victoria, Mahé: The Republic of Seychelles and the Commonwealth Secretariat.
- The World Bank. (2019a). DataBank, World Development Indicators. Consulté le April 2019, sur https://databank.worldbank.org/data/source/world-developmentindicators/Type/TABLE/preview/on

Transparency Internationale. (2020). *Corruption Perceptions Index (CPI) 2019.* Récupéré sur www.transparency.org/cpi

- Trégarot, E., Failler, P., & Maréchal, P. (2017). Evaluation of coastal and marine ecosystem services of Mayotte: Indirect use values of coral reefs and associated ecosystems,. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services & Management, 13*(3), 19-34. doi:10.1080/21513732.2017.1407361
- Trégarot, E., Touron-Gardic, G., Cornet, C. C., & Failler, P. (2020). Valuation of coastal ecosystem services in the Large Marine Ecosystems of Africa. *Environmental Development, in press*. doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envdev.2020.100584
- UN. (2008). International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), Rev. 4, ST/ESA/STAT/SER.M/4/Rev.4. Department of Economic and Social Affairs, Statistics Division. New York: United Nations Statistical papers.
- UN. (2015a). *Transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development*. New York: United Nations. Consulté le May 2021, sur

https://sustainabledevelopment.un.org/post2015/transformingourworld/publication UN. (2019). *HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDICES AND INDICATORS: 2018 STATISTICAL UPDATE.* New York:

- United Nations. Récupéré sur http://hdr.undp.org/sites/default/files/2018\_statistical\_annex.pdf UNECA. (2016a). *Africa's Blue Economy: A Policy Handbook.* Addis Ababa: The United Nation, Economic
- Commission for Africa. doi:ISBN: 978-99944-61-86-8